



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 Respond to an incident, correctly mount and dismount an apparatus.

FFI -1
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Safely mount and dismount fire department apparatus				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will correctly mount and dismount an apparatus for incident response. The candidate must pass all steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Full protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• Fire apparatus <li style="width: 50%;">• Driver/operator for fire apparatus <li style="width: 50%;">• Hearing protection (if needed). 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire apparatus the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Don appropriate PPE				
2.	Mount apparatus using handrails and steps per local procedures. * Maintain three points of contact.				
3.	Sit in a seat within the cab and fasten safety belt.				
4.	Remain seated with safety belt fastened while vehicle is in motion. Must Pass				
5.	When vehicle comes to a complete stop, unfasten safety belt and prepare to dismount. Maintain situational awareness in regards to traffic.				
6.	Dismount apparatus using handrails and steps per local procedures. * Maintain three points of contact				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes ___ No ___

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes ___ No ___

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.17 Deploy and operate a portable electrical power supply unit.

FFI -2
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.17 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Remove portable power supply from the apparatus (if required) and operate.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a portable power supply unit at the scene as indicated or marked off. The candidate must pass 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Power generator • Power outlet adapters • Appropriate equipment operation and service manuals • Power cords (twistlock, waterproof) • Ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI) on all outlets 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire service power equipment (portable or mounted power supply, cords, connectors and ground fault interrupters), and in full protective clothing, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Remove the unit from the apparatus and move it to the appropriate location if required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Avoid areas containing potentially flammable vapours b. Direct the exhaust fumes away from the working area if possible. 				
2.	Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Fuel level b. Fuel switch c. Choke d. On/Off switch. 				
3.	Start the unit according to manufacturer's guidelines.				
4.	When the power supply is running smoothly, connect power cords and any appliances needed for tools or lighting equipment to be used.				
5.	Shut down the portable supply unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Shut off the fuel. b. Shut off the On/Off switch. 				
6.	Refuel as necessary.				
7.	Upon officer's direction, return the unit to the apparatus if necessary.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.17 Deploy lighting equipment.

FFI -3
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.17 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Illuminate a scene as indicated or marked off.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall illuminate a scene as indicated or marked off. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps on Set Up Apparatus –mounted Lights and a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps on Set Up Portable Lights to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Full protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• Power generator <li style="width: 50%;">• Portable lights <li style="width: 50%;">• Appropriate equipment operation and service manuals <li style="width: 50%;">• Power cords (twistlock, waterproof) <li style="width: 50%;">• Ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI) on all outlets <li style="width: 50%;">• Power outlet adapters 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire service lighting equipment (portable or mounted power supply, lights, cords, connectors and ground fault interrupters), and in full protective clothing, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
Testing method will be dependent on equipment available and at the discretion of the lead proctor.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
Set Up Apparatus-mounted Lights					
1.	Unlock light poles.				
2.	Extend lights to the appropriate height for desired scene lighting.				
3.	Reset ground fault interrupter (GFI) devices, if necessary.				
4.	Turn on the lights.				
5.	Adjust direction and angle of the lights to best illuminate the scene.				
Set Up Portable Lights					
1.	Remove portable lights from the apparatus				
2.	Remove power cord reels or extend power cords from apparatus mounted reels.				
3.	Position the portable lights in order to best illuminate the scene.				
4.	Connect the lights to the power cords.				
5.	If power cords are not hardwired to the apparatus electrical system, plug the power cords into power outlets on a portable electrical power supply unit.				
6.	Reset ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) devices, if necessary.				
7.	Turn on the lights.				
8.	Adjust the direction and angle of the lights in order to best illuminate the scene.				

Set Up Apparatus-mounted Lights:

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Portable lights:

Set Up Portable Lights:

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1, 4.3.3 Demonstrate scene management at a roadway incident using traffic and scene control devices.

FFI -4
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1, 4.3.3 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Set up and operate in work areas at an incident using traffic and scene control devices.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will set up and operate in a work area at an incident using traffic and scene control devices. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full protective clothing Traffic cones Reflective vest 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simulated traffic emergency scene Scene control devices 			
CONDITIONS: Given a specified work area the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Don appropriate personal protective clothing, including reflective vest.				
2.	Set up traffic cones and scene control devices appropriate to the assignment following local procedures. Must Pass				
3.	Set up established work areas.				
4.	Perform tasks as directed to complete the assignment, working within the safe area.				
5.	Follow local procedures for highway incidents.				
6.	Remove traffic cones and scene control devices.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3 Handle emergency and nonemergency calls.

FFI -5
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall handle an emergency or nonemergency calls.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall handle emergency and nonemergency calls. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Receiving a Report of an Emergency, or a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete Receiving a Nonemergency Call (Proctor's choice of call).					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telephone • Notepad • Mock emergency and nonemergency scenarios 					
CONDITIONS: Given a telephone, note pad and an imaginary scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Receive a Report of an Emergency				
1.	Answer telephone promptly and identify self and department.				
2.	Gather and record information on the nature of emergency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Type of emergency. b. Location of emergency c. Number of people involved d. Location of people involved e. Caller's name, location and phone number. 				
3.	Provide life safety directions if caller is at immediate risk. Must Pass				
4.	Transfer information according to departmental policies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Be familiar with departmental policies and where they are located b. Forward caller or incident information c. Pass along to dispatcher, responding units, etc 				
5.	Confirm that units are notified and are on assignment.				
6.	End call according to departmental policies.				
	Receive a Nonemergency Call				
1.	Answer telephone promptly and identify self and department				
2.	Record the caller's information and message: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Date b. Time c. Caller's name d. Caller's phone number e. Message f. Your name 				



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.2.1, 4.2.3 Use a portable radio for routine and emergency traffic.

FFI -6
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.2.1, 4.2.3 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Candidate shall use a portable radio for routine and emergency traffic.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall use a portable radio for routine and emergency traffic. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a “Must Pass” item on both Routine Traffic and Emergency Traffic to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio • Mock emergency and nonemergency scenarios 					
CONDITIONS: Given a radio a mock scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Routine Traffic				
1.	Rotate the selector knob to the assigned frequency.				
2.	Monitor for radio traffic until air is clear.				
3.	Hold the microphone in transit position 1 to 2 inches (25 mm to 50 mm) from your mouth at a 45 degree angle.				
4.	Depress the transmit button, holding down until through with transmission.				
5.	Transmit a routine traffic message using department codes and SOPs.				
	Emergency Traffic				
1.	Depress the transmit button, holding down until through with transmission.				
2.	Announce “emergency traffic” (or department’s standard emergency traffic break-in message), interrupting air traffic as necessary. Must Pass				
3.	Wait for Incident Commander (IC) or dispatch to acknowledge.				
4.	Transmit emergency traffic message following department’s SOPs.				
5.	Repeat message until Command verifies information given.				

Routine Traffic

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Emergency Traffic

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.1 Don PPE and SCBA for use at an emergency.

FFI -7
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.1, NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall don personal protective equipment and SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don personal protective equipment and SCBA according to manufacturer's guidelines or local standard operating procedures. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill. Candidate's choice of method for donning SCBA.					
Note: The order the candidate performs these steps is not relevant as long as all PPE is safely donned.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing including SCBA • SCBA storage case or compartment • PASS device 					
CONDITIONS: Given personal protective equipment and SCBA, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Don Protective Clothing				
1.	Don pants, suspenders and boots according to manufacturer's guidelines				
2.	Don hood (may remain in place on head or pulled back in ready position.)				
3.	Don coat with closure secure, collar up and wristlets in place.				
4.	Don helmet, with chin strap in place and fastened.				
5.	Don gloves. (Gloves must be structurally rated)				
	Don SCBA: Over-the-Head Method				
1.	Ensure cylinder is full (At least 90% capacity)				
2.	Position the SCBA with the valve end of the cylinder away from the body, the cylinder down, and back frame up. All harness straps are fully extended and untangled.				
3.	Open cylinder valve fully: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Listen for low pressure alarm b. Listen for PASS device if equipped with integrated device c. Listen for any leaks. 				
4.	Check cylinder and remote pressure gauges. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges indicate same pressure.				
5.	Grab the back frame so that the shoulder straps will be outside of the arms. Using a proper lifting technique, raise the SCBA overhead while guiding elbows into the loops formed by the shoulder straps.				
6.	Release the harness assembly and allow the SCBA to slide down the back.				

7.	Fasten chest strap (if available), buckle waist strap, and adjust shoulder straps.				
8.	Don face piece. a. Tighten straps, pulling straps straight back				
9.	Test the facepiece for a proper seal and operation of the exhalation valve. Note: Not all facepieces are designed to check for a seal without the regulator attached and activated.				
10.	Done hood and helmet.				
11.	Connect or activate air supply.				
12.	Activate external PASS device (if not equipped with an integrated device)				
13.	Don gloves				
	Don SCBA: Coat Method				
1.	Ensure cylinder is full (At least 90% capacity)				
1.	Position SCBA with the valve end of the cylinder toward the body, the cylinder down, and back frame up. All harness straps are fully extended and untangled.				
2.	Open cylinder valve fully: a. Listen for low pressure alarm b. Listen for PASS device if equipped with integrated device c. Listen for any leaks.				
3.	Check cylinder and remote pressure gauges. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges indicate same pressure.				
4.	Grasp the shoulder straps on the SCBA and raise SCBA.				
5.	Guide elbows through the loops one arm at a time and swing the SCBA around the shoulders, allowing SCBA to come to rest in the proper position on shoulders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure control of the regulator and do not allow it to impact the surroundings or swing uncontrolled. 				
7.	Fasten chest strap (if available), buckle waist strap, and adjust shoulder straps.				
8.	Don face piece. a. Tighten straps, pulling straps straight back				
9.	Test the facepiece for a proper seal and operation of the exhalation valve. Note: Not all facepieces are designed to check for a seal without the regulator attached and activated.				
10.	Don hood and helmet.				
11.	Connect or activate air supply.				
12.	Activate external PASS device (if not equipped with an integrated device)				
13.	Don gloves				

Don Protective Clothing:

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Don SCBA: Over-the-Head Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Don SCBA: Coat Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1 Don SCBA while seated.

FFI -8
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall don SCBA while seated				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: With structural personal protective clothing in place, the candidate shall demonstrate the method of donning an SCBA while seated. The candidate must pass 12 out of 15 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • SCBA • Fire apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Wearing full PPE and having mounted an apparatus, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position body in seat with back firmly against the SCBA.				
2.	Insert arms through shoulder straps.				
3.	Fasten chest strap (if applicable), buckle waist strap and adjust shoulder straps.				
4.	Buckle waist strap and take up slack on shoulder straps.				
5.	Fasten seat belt before apparatus gets underway and inform operator of status. Must Pass				
6.	Once vehicle comes to a complete stop, unfasten seat belt, and release the SCBA hold down device				
7.	Safely dismount the apparatus, using appropriate situational awareness, and three points of contact.				
8.	Adjust SCBA straps if necessary.				
9.	Open cylinder valve fully. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Listen for low pressure alarm b. Listen for PASS device if equipped with integrated device c. Check remote pressure gauges. 				
10.	Don face piece <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tighten straps, pulling straps straight back 				
11.	Test the facepiece for a proper seal and operation of the exhalation valve. Note: Not all facepieces are designed to check for a seal without the regulator attached and activated.				
12.	Don hood and helmet				
13.	Activate external PASS device, if not equipped with integrated device.				
14.	Connect or activate air supply				
15.	Don gloves.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date

_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.3 Doff PPE and SCBA and prepare for reuse.

FFI -9
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.3 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Doff personal protective equipment and SCBA and prepare for reuse.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall doff PPE and SCBA and prepare for use. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete both: Doffing SCBA and Doffing PPE					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing including SCBA • SCBA storage case or compartment 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Doff SCBA				
1.	Remove SCBA.				
2.	Close cylinder valve completely.				
3.	Bleed air from high- and low-pressure hoses. Listen for low air alarm activation.				
4.	Reset PASS devices according to manufacturer specifications.				
5.	Check air cylinder pressure and replace cylinder if less than 90% of rated capacity. Must Pass				
6.	Return all straps, valves and components back to ready state.				
7.	Inspect SCBA and face piece for damage and need for cleaning.				
8.	Clean equipment as needed and remove damaged equipment from service and report to officer, if applicable.				
9.	Place SCBA back in storage area so that it is ready for immediate use.				
	Doff PPE				
1.	Remove PPE				
2.	Inspect PPE for damage and contaminants				
3.	Clean and dry equipment as needed.				
4.	Removed damaged equipment from service and report the damage to a company officer using department SOPs and reporting policies.				
5.	Place clothing in a ready state.				

Doff SCBA

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1, 4.5.1 Inspect Self Contained Breathing Apparatus

FFI -10
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1, 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Inspect SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Given a SCBA a candidate shall demonstrate the steps to inspect SCBA. The candidate must pass a minimum of 13 out of 15 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Inspection of SCBA.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing including SCBA • SCBA storage case or compartment 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Inspection of SCBA				
1.	Ensure all components of the SCBA are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Harness assembly b. Cylinder c. Facepiece d. Hoses e. End of service indicators f. Regulators g. PASS device (integrated or separate) 				
2.	Inspect all components of SCBA for cleanliness and damage.				
3.	If dirty components are found they are cleaned immediately. If damage is found, remove from service and report to officer. Must Pass				
4.	Check that cylinder is full (90%-100% of capacity). Must Pass				
5.	Open the cylinder valve slowly; verify the operation of the low air alarm and the absence of audible air leaks. Must Pass Note: On some SCBA, the audible alarm does not sound when the cylinder valve is opened.				
6.	If air leaks are detected, determine if connections need to be tightened or if valves, donning switch, etc. need to be adjusted. Otherwise SCBA with audible leaks due to malfunctions shall be removed from service, tagged, and reported to the officer. Must Pass				
7.	Check that gauges and/or indicators (i.e. heads-up display) are providing similar pressure readings. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges indicate same pressure. (Manufacturer's guidelines determine the acceptable range) Must Pass				

8.	Check function (all modes) of PASS device. Must Pass				
9.	Don face piece and check for proper seal and the proper operation of the exhalation valve. Note: Not all facepieces are designed for a checking a seal without the regulator being attached and activated.				
10.	Don regulator and check function by taking several normal breaths. Must Pass				
11.	Test bypass and/or purge valve, if applicable.				
12.	Close cylinder				
13.	Bleed air from the system and test the low pressure alarm.				
14.	Remove facepiece and prepare all components for immediate use. a. Deactivate PASS b. Loosen straps c. Secure regulator (if possible)				
15.	Document inspections per local SOPs.				

Inspection of SCBA

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1, 4.5.1 Clean and sanitize SCBA.

FFI -11
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1, 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Clean and sanitize SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean and sanitize SCBA. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCBA • Out of service tags • Cleaner-disinfectant solution recommended by manufacturer • Soft, lint-free towels • 2-3 buckets, (example: 1 bucket for soapy water, 1 bucket for clear rinse, 1 bucket for disinfectant) • Drying area 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire department SCBA and cleaning supplies, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Prepare cleaning solution, buckets, etc. according to manufacturer's guidelines and departmental policies.				
2.	Clean all components of SCBA unit according to manufacturer's guidelines and departmental policies.				
3.	After equipment is clean, inspect for damage. If damage is found, tag "out of service" and report information to officer, in accordance with local SOPs. Must Pass				
4.	Place all components in a manner and location so that they will dry.				
5.	Assemble components so they are in a state of readiness.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1 Fill an SCBA cylinder from a cascade system.

FFI -12
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Fill a SCBA cylinder from a cascade system.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fill a SCBA cylinder from a cascade system. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder to be filled • Cascade system with shielded fill station • Eye and hearing protection 					
CONDITIONS: Given a cascade system and an empty SCBA cylinder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Check the hydrostatic test date and recommended fill pressure of the cylinder.				
2.	Inspect the SCBA cylinder for damage such as deep nicks, cuts, gouges, or discoloration from heat. If the cylinder is damaged or is out of hydrostatic test date, remove the cylinder from service and tag it for further inspection and hydrostatic testing Must Pass				
3.	Place the SCBA cylinder in a fragment-proof fill station.				
4.	Connect the fill hose to the cylinder, and close bleed valve on fill hose.				
5.	Open the SCBA cylinder valve.				
6.	Open the valve at the fill hose, the valve at the cascade system manifold, or the valves at both locations if the system is so equipped. Check the regulator setting is appropriate for the cylinder pressure.				
7.	Open the valve of the cascade cylinder that has the least pressure but that has more pressure than the SCBA cylinder. The airflow from the cascade cylinder must be slow enough to avoid excessive heating of the cylinder being filled				
8.	Close the cascade cylinder valve when the pressures of the SCBA and the cascade cylinder equalize. a. If the SCBA cylinder is not yet completely full, open the valve on the cascade cylinder with the next highest pressure b. Repeat Step 8 until the SCBA cylinder is completely full				
9.	Close the valve or valves at the cascade system manifold and/or fill line if the system is so equipped.				
10.	Close the SCBA cylinder valve.				
11.	Open the hose bleed valve to bleed off excess pressure between the cylinder valve and the valve on the fill hose.				

	Must Pass				
12.	Disconnect the fill hose from the SCBA cylinder.				
13.	Remove the SCBA cylinder from the fill station.				
14.	Return the cylinder to proper storage.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1 Fill an SCBA cylinder from a compressor/purifier.

FFI -13
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Fill a SCBA cylinder from a compressor/purifier.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fill a SCBA cylinder from a compressor/purifier. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder to be filled • Compressor/purifier system • Eye and hearing protection 					
CONDITIONS: Given a compressor / purifier and an empty SCBA cylinder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Check the hydrostatic test date and the recommended fill pressure of the cylinder.				
2.	Inspect the SCBA cylinder for damage such as deep nicks, cuts, gouges, or discoloration from heat. If the cylinder is damaged or out of hydrostatic test date, remove the cylinder from service and tag it for further inspection and hydrostatic testing. Must Pass				
3.	Place the SCBA cylinder in a fragment-proof fill station.				
4.	Connect the fill hose to the cylinder, and close bleed valve on fill hose.				
5.	Open the SCBA cylinder valve.				
6.	Turn on the compressor/purifier and open the outlet valve.				
7.	Set the cylinder pressure adjustment on the compressor (if applicable) or manifold to the desired full-cylinder pressure. If there is no cylinder pressure adjustment, watch the pressure gauge on the cylinder during filling to determine when it is full.				
8.	Open the manifold valve (if applicable), and again check the fill pressure.				
9.	Open the fill station valve and begin filling the SCBA cylinder. Airflow should be slow enough to avoid excessive heating.				
10.	Close the fill station valve when the cylinder is full.				
11.	Close the SCBA cylinder valve.				
12.	Open the hose bleed valve to bleed off excess pressure between the cylinder valve and valve on the fill station. Must Pass				
13.	Disconnect the fill hose from the SCBA cylinder.				

14.	Remove the SCBA cylinder from the fill station and return the cylinder to proper storage.				
-----	---	--	--	--	--

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

<hr/> <p>Proctor (Print & Sign)</p> <hr/>	<hr/> <p>Date</p> <hr/>	<hr/> <p>Candidate</p> <hr/>	<hr/> <p>Date</p> <hr/>
<p>Re-Test Proctor</p>	<p>Date</p>	<p>Re-Test Candidate</p>	<p>Date</p>

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1 Change a SCBA cylinder — One-person method.

FFI -14
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Change a SCBA cylinder one person method.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall change a SCBA cylinder one person method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Salvage cover • Replacement cylinder 					
CONDITIONS: Given an empty SCBA and a full cylinder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the SCBA unit on a firm surface.				
2.	Close the cylinder valve.				
3.	Bleed air pressure from high- and low-pressure hoses.				
4.	Disconnect the high-pressure coupling from the cylinder.				
5.	Remove the empty cylinder from harness assembly.				
6.	Verify that replacement cylinder is 90-100% of rated capacity. Must Pass				
7.	Check the cylinder valve opening and the high-pressure hose fitting for debris, and O ring. Replace damaged or missing O ring if applicable				
8.	Place the new cylinder into the backpack.				
9.	Connect the high-pressure hose to the cylinder and hand-tighten.				
10.	Slowly and fully open the cylinder valve and listen for low pressure alarm and leaks as the system pressurizes. Must Pass				
11.	If air leaks are detected, determine if connections need to be tightened or if valves, donning switch, etc. need to be adjusted. Otherwise SCBA with audible leaks due to malfunctions shall be removed from service, tagged, and reported to the officer. Must Pass				
12.	Don regulator and take normal breaths.				
13.	Check pressure reading on remote gauge and/or indicators. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both gauges must indicate the same pressure. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1 Change a SCBA cylinder — Two-person method.

FFI -15
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Change a SCBA cylinder, two person method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall change a cylinder, two person method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Salvage cover • Replacement cylinder 					
CONDITIONS: Given an empty SCBA cylinder and a full SCBA cylinder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Ensure the cylinder valve is fully closed.				
2.	Ensure the personnel wearing the pack have bled the excess air from the pack.				
3.	Disconnect the high-pressure coupling from the cylinder.				
4.	Remove the empty cylinder from harness assembly.				
5.	Inspect replacement cylinder and ensure that cylinder is 90-100% of rated capacity. Must Pass				
6.	Place the new cylinder into the harness assembly.				
7.	Check the cylinder valve opening and the high-pressure hose fitting for debris and O ring. Replace damaged or missing O ring				
8.	Connect the high-pressure hose to the cylinder and hand-tighten.				
9.	Slowly open the cylinder valve fully and listen for low pressure alarm and leaks as the system pressurizes. Must Pass				
10.	If air leaks are detected, determine if connections need to be tightened or if valves, donning switch, etc. need to be adjusted. Otherwise SCBA with audible leaks due to malfunctions shall be removed from service, tagged, and reported to the officer. Must Pass				
11.	Inform the personnel wearing the pack that their cylinder has been changed and is now operational. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.16 Operate a stored pressure water extinguisher.

FFI -16
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.16 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a stored pressure water extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class A fire.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidate shall operate a stored pressure water extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class A fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Stored pressure water extinguisher <li style="margin-left: 200px;">• Small Class A fire 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, a small incipient class A fire and a stored pressure water extinguisher the candidate shall:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up fire, and select the stored pressure water extinguisher based on: a. Size of fire b. Availability Must Pass				
2.	Quick visual inspection - Check that the extinguisher is properly charged. Must Pass				
3.	Identify a safe means of egress.				
4.	Test to ensure proper operation. a. Point nozzle horn in safe direction b. Discharge very short test burst Must Pass				
5.	Carry extinguisher to within stream reach of fire. a. Upright b. Upwind of fire				
6.	Aim nozzle toward base of fire.				
7.	Discharge extinguishing agent. a. Squeeze handle b. Sweep slowly back and forth across entire width of fire				
8.	Cover entire area with water until fire is completely extinguished. Must Pass				
9.	Back away from the fire area. Must Pass				
10.	Verbalize extinguisher needs to be tagged for recharge and inspection.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.16 Operate a dry chemical (ABC) extinguisher.

FFI -17
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.16 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a dry chemical extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class B fire.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidate shall operate a dry chemical extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class B fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Dry chemical (ABC) extinguisher • Small Class B fire or simulated Class B fire 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, a small class B fire and a dry chemical extinguisher the candidate shall:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up fire, and select the dry chemical (ABC) extinguisher based on: a. Size of fire b. Availability Must Pass				
2.	Quick visual inspection - Check that the extinguisher is properly charged. Must Pass				
3.	Identify a safe means of egress.				
4.	Test to ensure proper operation. a. Point nozzle horn in safe direction b. Discharge very short test burst Must Pass				
5.	Carry extinguisher to within stream reach of fire. a. Upright b. Upwind of fire				
6.	Aim nozzle toward base of fire.				
7.	Discharge extinguishing agent. a. Squeeze handle b. Sweep slowly back and forth across entire width of fire c. Avoid splashing liquid fuels				
8.	Cover entire area with dry chemical until fire is completely extinguished. Must Pass				
9.	Back away from the fire area. Must Pass				
10.	Verbalize that extinguisher needs to be tagged for recharge and inspection.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.16 Operate a carbon dioxide (CO₂) extinguisher.

FFI -18
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.16 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a carbon dioxide extinguisher on a simulated Class C fire.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a carbon dioxide extinguisher on a simulated Class C fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Carbon dioxide extinguisher • Simulated Class C fire 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, a simulated class C fire and a carbon dioxide extinguisher the candidate shall:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up fire, and select the carbon dioxide (CO ₂) extinguisher based on: a. Size of fire b. Availability Must Pass				
2.	Quick visual inspection - Check that the extinguisher is properly charged. Must Pass				
3.	Identify a safe means of egress.				
4.	Test to ensure proper operation. a. Point nozzle horn in safe direction b. Discharge very short test burst Must Pass				
5.	Carry extinguisher to within stream reach of fire. a. Upright b. Upwind of fire				
6.	Aim nozzle toward base of fire.				
7.	Discharge extinguishing agent. a. Squeeze handle b. Sweep slowly back and forth across entire width of fire				
8.	Cover entire area with gas cloud until fire is completely extinguished. Must Pass				
9.	Back away from the fire area. Must Pass				
10.	Verbalize that extinguisher needs to be tagged for recharge and inspection.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20, 4.5.1 Clean, inspect and store rope.

FFI -19
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20, 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect and store rope.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean, inspect and store rope. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Inspecting, Cleaning and Storing Rope.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rope to be inspected and rope to be cleaned • Rope logbook and pen 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cleaning agent recommended by rope manufacturer • Cleaning supplies per manufacturer's guidelines 			
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and cleaning supplies, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Using hands, inspect the entire length of the rope for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Soft, crusty, stiff, or brittle spots b. Areas of excessive stretching c. Cuts, nicks and abrasions d. Dirt, embedded objects, and other obvious flaws e. Cleanliness 				
2.	Determine if rope has been impact loaded, overloaded, chemically contaminated, or does not meet life-safety reuse requirements.				
3.	Remove any flawed rope from service, disposing of it or labeling it as utility rope per local protocol. Must Pass				
4.	Record information in rope logbook.				
5.	Clean the rope according to manufacturer's guidelines.				
6.	Thoroughly rinse the rope.				
7.	Dry the rope according to manufacturer's recommendations.				
8.	Store rope per local protocol.				

Inspect, Clean and Store Rope

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.20 Hoist a pike pole.

FFI -20
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Hoist a pike pole using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a pike pole using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Pike pole • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a pike pole, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the pike pole.				
2.	Secure the rope to the pike pole toward the end of the handle using a clove hitch. The pike is pointing upwards.				
3.	Leave enough excess running end so that it becomes the guideline.				
4.	Tie a half-hitch or approved knot around the pike pole in the middle of the handle.				
5.	Tie a second half-hitch or approved knot around the pike pole under the pike hook.				
6.	Hoist the pike pole. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Hook end up c. Pull running end of rope d. Use guideline to clear obstacles Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.20 Hoist a roof ladder.

FFI -21
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Hoist a roof ladder using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a roof ladder using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Roof ladder • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the ladder.				
2.	Make a large loop in the end of the rope using a figure 8 on a bight.				
3.	Place the closed loop under the ladder and bring it up between the rung about one-third the distance from the hoisting end.				
4.	Open the loop and place it over the tip of the ladder.				
5.	Arrange the standing part under the ladder rungs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Centered between beams b. Running end toward ladder tip 				
6.	Tighten the loop around the beams, pulling the standing part of the rope up behind rungs toward ladder tip.				
7.	Tie a guideline to the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Opposite end of ladder from hoisting knot b. Appropriate knot 				
8.	Hoist the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide ladder with guideline Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.20 Hoist a dry hoseline.

FFI -22
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Hoist a dry hoseline using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a dry hoseline using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • 50-foot (15 m) length of hose • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a dry hoseline, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the hoseline.				
2.	Fold the nozzle end of the hoseline back over the rest of the hose so that an overlap of 4 to 5 feet (1.2 m to 1.5 m) is formed.				
3.	Tie a clove hitch, with an overhand safety knot, around the tip of the nozzle and the hose it is folded against so that they are lashed together.				
4.	Place a half-hitch on the doubled hose about 12 inches (305 mm) from the loop end.				
5.	Hoist hoseline. a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide hose with guideline Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
-----------------	------	-------------------	------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.12, 4.3.20 Hoist a power saw.

FFI -23
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.12, 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Hoist a power saw using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a power saw using the correct knots. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a power saw, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Power saw • Tag line • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the power saw.				
2.	Secure the rope to the handle of the power saw using a figure eight on a bight or a figure eight follow through.				
3.	Leave enough excess running end so that it becomes the guideline.				
4.	Hoist the power saw. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide tool with guideline 				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie an overhand knot.

FFI -24
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie an overhand knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidate shall don gloves and tie the single overhand knot. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Gloves (utility gloves are permitted) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST	RETEST		
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a loop in the rope.				
2.	Insert the end of the rope through the loop.				
3.	Dress the knot by pulling on both ends of the rope at the same time.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie a clove hitch.

FFI -25
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie a clove hitch.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a clove hitch. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a loop in your left hand with the working end to the right crossing under the standing part.				
2.	Form another loop in your right hand (creating a round turn) with the working end crossing under the standing part.				
3.	Slide the right-hand loop on top of the left-hand loop.				
4.	Hold the two loops together at the rope, forming the clove hitch.				
5.	Slide the knot over the object.				
6.	Pull the ends in opposite directions to tighten.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie a clove hitch around an object.

FFI -26
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie a clove hitch around an object.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a clove hitch around an object. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Make one complete loop around the object, crossing the working end over the standing part.				
2.	Complete the round turn about the object just above the first loop.				
3.	Pass the working end under the upper wrap, just above the cross.				
4.	Set the hitch by pulling the rope in opposite directions.				
5.	Secure with an overhand safety knot. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie a figure eight knot

FFI -27
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure eight knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a figure eight knot. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST	RETEST		
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Make a loop in the rope.				
2.	Pass the working end completely around the standing part.				
3.	Insert the end of the rope back through the loop.				
4.	Dress the knot by pulling on both the working end and standing part of the rope at the same time.				
5.	Secure with an overhand safety.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie a figure eight on a bight.

FFI -28
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure eight on a bight.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a figure eight on a bight. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Gloves (utility gloves are permitted) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a bight in the working end of the rope.				
2.	Pass it over the standing part to form a loop.				
3.	Pass the bight under the standing part and then over the loop and down through it; this forms the figure eight.				
4.	Extend the bight through the knot to whatever size working loop is needed.				
5.	Dress the knot.				
6.	Secure with overhand safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie a figure eight follow through

FFI -29
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure eight follow through.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a figure eight follow through. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Structural firefighting gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Tie a loose figure-eight knot.				
2.	Pass the working end of the rope around the object to be secured.				
3.	With the working end, follow the original figure-eight around the entire knot in reverse.				
4.	Exit the rope beside the standing end to complete the knot.				
5.	Dress the knot.				
6.	Secure with overhand safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.20 Tie a water knot.

FFI -30
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Tie a water knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a water knot. The candidate obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of webbing (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of 1inch tubular webbing) Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a length of fire department webbing, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Tie an overhand knot loosely in the end of the webbing.				
2.	Take the opposite end of the webbing and retrace the overhand knot.				
3.	Tighten by pulling both sets of ends of the webbing.				
4.	Dress the water knot so it lays flat and no webbing is twisted.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.2, 4.3.12, 4.3.20 Hoist an axe.

FFI -31
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.2, 4.3.12, 4.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Hoist an axe using the correct knots				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and helmet and hoist an axe using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Axe • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and an axe, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the axe.				
2.	Tie a clove hitch. NOTE: If the rope has a loop in the end, the loop may be used instead of a clove hitch.				
3.	Slide the clove hitch down the axe handle to the axe head. The excess running end of the rope becomes the guideline				
4.	Loop the working end of the rope around the head of the axe and back up the handle.				
5.	Tie a half-hitch on the handle a few inches (millimeters) above the clove hitch.				
6.	Tie another half-hitch at the butt end of the handle.				
7.	Hoist the axe. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Axe head facing the ground d. Second firefighter: Guide axe with guideline Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1, 4.3.6, 4.5.1 Clean, inspect, and maintain a ladder.

FFI -32
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1, 4.3.6, 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Clean, inspect, and maintain a ladder.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean, inspect, and maintain a ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps to successfully complete this skill					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Ladder(s) to be cleaned and inspected <li style="width: 50%;">• Manufacturer-recommended cleaners and lubricants <li style="width: 50%;">• Stiff-bristled brush <li style="width: 50%;">• Dry cloths <li style="width: 50%;">• Garden hose <li style="width: 50%;">• Sawhorses <li style="width: 50%;">• Bucket <li style="width: 50%;">• Ladder log and chalk or grease pen 					
CONDITIONS: Given a ladder, cleaning materials and appropriate lubricants, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Cleaning				
1.	Place the ladder flat on the sawhorses, lifting and carrying appropriately.				
2.	Clean all parts of the ladder with scrub brush and cleaning solution, removing greasy residues with approved cleaners.				
3.	Rinse the ladder thoroughly with clean water.				
4.	Dry the ladder thoroughly with clean, dry cloths.				
	Inspecting				
5.	Inspect each part of the ladder, noting any: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Looseness b. Cracks c. Dents d. Unusual wear e. Bent rungs or beams f. Heat damage, deformities or change in sensor label 				
6.	Circle any defects found with chalk or grease pen.				
7.	Inspect the ladder halyard (extension ladders). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Fraying or kinking b. Snugness of cable when in bedded position 				
8.	Inspect all movable parts (extension, roof, and pole ladders).				
	Maintenance				
9.	Lubricate parts as needed and per manufacturer's guidelines.				
10.	Replace halyard if necessary.				

11.	Tag and remove from service for any conditions that cannot be corrected with cleaning, inspection, and simple maintenance. Notify officer.				
12.	Record cleaning, inspection, and maintenance performed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Carry a ladder — One-firefighter low-shoulder method.

FFI -33
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the one-firefighter low-shoulder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and carry a ladder a distance of at least 20 feet (6m) using the one-firefighter low-shoulder method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item, to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • One 14-foot (4.3 m) single (wall) ladder or one 24-foot (8 m) extension ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually inspect the work area: a. Inspect terrain for solid, level footing. b. Inspect overhead for electrical wires and obstructions				
2.	Position yourself at lifting point near the center of the ladder.				
3.	Kneel beside the ladder.at lifting point, facing ladder tip and on knee closest to ladder				
4.	Grasp the ladder rung opposite your knee with hand closest to ladder, palm forward. Stand the ladder on edge. Pivot on nearer beam, raising farther beam				
5.	Stand up. Use leg muscles, keeping back straight and vertical. Reposition yourself for carrying as ladder is brought up. Pivot toward butt of ladder, and insert other arm through rungs.				
6.	Carry ladder with upper beam resting on shoulder, butt lowered slightly.				
7.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6m) ensuring the ladder is steady throughout. Must Pass				
8.	Lower the ladder to the ground, reversing lifting procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Carry a ladder — Two-firefighter low-shoulder method.

FFI -34
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the two-firefighter low-shoulder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and carry the ladder at least 20 feet (6 m) using the two-firefighter low-shoulder method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the ladder butt end and is in command of the lifting and carrying operations.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • One 24-foot (8 m) extension ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Kneel on the same side of the ladder, one at either end, facing the tip: The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
2.	Firefighter #1 gives the command to prepare to lay the ladder onto its beam as per local SOP.				
3.	Both Firefighters: Gasp the ladder beam away from your body.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Give the command to: Lay the ladder onto its beam as per local SOP.				
5.	Both Firefighters: Pull the ladder into position against them, resting the ladder on its beam.				
6.	Firefighter #1: Give the command to prepare to shoulder the ladder as per local SOP				
7.	Firefighter #1: Give the command to shoulder the ladder as per local SOP				
8.	Both Firefighters: Stand, using the leg muscles to lift the ladder.				
9.	Both Firefighters: Tilt the far beam upward as the ladder and the firefighters rise.				
10.	Both Firefighters: Pivot and place the free arm between two rungs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Both firefighters facing the butt b. Lifting smoothly and continuously 				
11.	Both Firefighters: Place the upper beam on the shoulders.				
12.	Firefighter #1 gives the command to advance to a desired location as per local SOP.				
13.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6 m), ensuring the ladder is steady throughout the carry. Must Pass				
14.	Lower the ladder to the ground, reversing the lifting procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Carry a ladder — Two-firefighter arm’s length on edge method.

FFI -35
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the two-firefighter arm’s length on edge method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and carry the ladder at least 20 feet (6 m) using the two-firefighter arm’s length on edge method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the ladder butt end and is in command of the lifting and carrying operations.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • One 24-foot (8 m) extension ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Kneel on the same side of the ladder, one at either end, facing the butt end: The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
2.	Firefighter #1: Gives the command to prepare to lay the ladder on its beam as per local SOP.				
3.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the ladder beam away from them.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Give the command to lay the ladder onto its beam as per local SOP				
5.	Both Firefighters: Pull the ladder into position against them, resting the ladder on its beam.				
6.	Firefighter #1: Gives the command to prepare to lift the ladder as per local SOP.				
7.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the top beam of the ladder with the hand closest to it.				
8.	Firefighter #2: Gives the command to lift the ladder as per local SOP				
9.	Both Firefighters: Lift the ladder to arm’s length. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lifting smoothly and continuously b. Using leg muscles 				
10.	Firefighter #1: Gives the command to advance to a desired location as per local SOP.				
11.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6m). Must Pass				
12.	Lower the ladder, reversing the lifting procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Raise a ladder — One-firefighter single ladder – Beam or Flat Method

FFI -36
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Raise a ladder using the one-firefighter single ladder – Beam Method or Flat Method. Student Choice of Method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the one-firefighter single ladder- Beam Method or Flat Method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete either the Beam Method or the Flat Method. (Student’s choice of method)					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a single wall ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10-14 foot (3-4 m) roof or single ladder • Protective clothing 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Beam Method				
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Lower the ladder butt to the ground.				
3.	Advance hand-under-hand down the beam toward the butt until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
4.	Rotate the ladder on the spur until beams are parallel to the building. a. Rest ladder against building				
5.	Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle. a. Push against an upper rung b. Pull a lower rung c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed Must Pass				
6.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				
	Flat Method				
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Position both butt spurs against the wall laying ladder on ground.				
3.	Position yourself to raise the ladder. Lift the tip of the ladder stepping under the beams and grasp the top rung				

4.	Bring the ladder upright until it rests against the building. Advance hand-under-hand toward the butt				
5.	Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle. a. Push against an upper rung b. Pull a lower rung c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed Must Pass				
6.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Raise a ladder — One-firefighter extension ladder - beam or flat method **FFI -37**
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Raise a ladder using the one-firefighter extension ladder - Beam Method or Flat Method. Student Choice of Method.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the one-firefighter extension ladder- beam or flat method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete either the beam or flat method. (Student choice of method)					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 foot extension ladder • Protective clothing 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Beam Method				
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Lower the ladder butt to the ground.				
3.	Advance hand-under-hand down the beam toward the butt until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
4.	Rotate the ladder on the spur until beams are parallel to the building. Rest ladder against building to untie halyard				
5.	Pull the ladder away from the building until in vertical position. a. Grasp a convenient rung with both hands b. Heel the ladder				
6.	Balance the ladder in a vertical position. a. One foot at butt of one beam b. Ladder steadied with instep, knee, and leg				
7.	Extend the fly section. a. To desired elevation b. Use hand-over-hand motion on halyard c. Pull halyard straight down d. Maintain ladder balance				
8.	Engage the ladder locks at desired elevation.				
9.	Pivot the ladder if necessary until the fly faces out.				
10.	Lower the ladder against the building. a. Grasp beams b. One foot against a butt spur or on bottom rung c. Gently				
11.	Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle. a. Push against an upper rung. b. Pull a lower rung.				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle. d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed. <p>Must Pass</p>				
12.	<p>Tie off the halyard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wrap around two convenient rungs b. Tie clove hitch around a single rung c. Tie half-hitch or overhand safety on top of clove hitch Must Pass 				
13.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				
	Flat Method				
1.	<p>Visually inspect the work area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass 				
2.	Position both butt spurs against the wall laying ladder on ground.				
3.	Position yourself to raise the ladder. Lift the tip of the ladder stepping under the beams and grasp the top rung				
4.	<p>Bring the ladder upright until it rests against the building.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Advance hand-under-hand toward the butt b. Untie halyard 				
5.	<p>Pull the ladder away from the building until in vertical position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Grasp a convenient rung with both hands b. Heel the ladder 				
6.	<p>Balance the ladder in a vertical position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One foot at butt of one beam b. Ladder steadied with instep, knee, and leg 				
7.	<p>Extend the fly section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. To desired elevation b. Use hand-over-hand motion on halyard c. Pull halyard straight down d. Maintain ladder balance 				
8.	Engage the ladder locks at desired elevation.				
9.	Pivot the ladder if necessary until the fly faces out.				
10.	<p>Lower the ladder against the building.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Grasp beams b. One foot against a butt spur or on bottom rung c. Gently 				
11.	<p>Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Push against an upper rung. b. Pull a lower rung. c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle. d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed. <p>Must Pass</p>				
12.	<p>Tie off the halyard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wrap around two convenient rungs b. Tie clove hitch around a single rung c. Tie half-hitch or overhand safety on top of clove hitch Must Pass 				
13.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Raise an extension ladder — Two-firefighter method beam raise.

FFI -38
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Raise an extension ladder using the two-firefighter beam raise method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidates shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the two-firefighter beam raise method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill					
Note: Firefighter # 1 is located near the butt end of the ladder. Firefighter #2 is located near the tip of the ladder and is in command of this operation.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Firefighter #1: Place the ladder beam on the ground approximately ¼ the usable height from the building.				
3.	Firefighter #2: Rest the beam on one shoulder.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Place the foot closest to the lower beam on the lower beam at the butt spur.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Grasp the upper beam with hands apart and the other foot extended back to act as a counterbalance.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Advance hand-under-hand down the beam toward the butt until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
7.	Both Firefighters: Pivot the ladder to properly position the fly section.				
8.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the beams, ensuring fingers and hands are on the outside of the beam.				
9.	Firefighter #1: Untie and grasp the halyard.				
10.	Firefighter #1: Extend the fly section with a hand-over-hand motion until the tip reaches the desired elevation. Engage the ladder locks. Must Pass				
11.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently onto the building. Place one foot against a butt spur or on the bottom rung and grasp the rung or beams.				
12.	Firefighter #2: Place both feet against the butt spurs or on the bottom rung, grasp the rung or beams, and check climbing angle. Adjust as necessary.				
13.	Firefighter #1: Tie the halyard. Secure with half hitch or overhand safety. Must Pass				
14.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Raise an extension ladder — Two-firefighter method flat raise.

FFI -39
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Raise an extension ladder using the two-firefighter flat raise method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidates shall raise a ladder using the two-firefighter flat raise method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 16 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the butt end of the ladder. Firefighter #2 is located near the tip of the ladder and is in command of this operation.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Extension ladder ● Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually inspect the work area: a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Both Firefighters: Place the ladder flat on the ground with the butt end toward the structure and approximately ¼ the usable height from the building.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Heel the ladder by standing on the bottom rung, or by placing the toes or insteps on the beam.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Crouch down to grasp a convenient rung or the beams with both hands.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Lean back.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Lift the tip of the ladder stepping under the beams and grasp the top rung.				
7.	Firefighter #2: Advance hand-under-hand down the rungs toward the butt end until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
8.	Firefighter #1: Grasp successively higher rungs or higher on the beams as the ladder comes to a vertical position until standing upright.				
9.	Both Firefighters: Stand on opposite sides of the ladder.				
10.	Both Firefighters: Heel the ladder by placing toes against the beams.				
11.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the beams, ensuring fingers and hands are on the outside of the beam.				
12.	Firefighter #1: Untie and grasp the halyard.				
13.	Firefighter #1: Extend the fly section with a hand-over-hand motion until the tip reaches the desired elevation. Engage the ladder locks.				
14.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently onto the building. Place one foot against a butt spur or on the bottom rung				
15.	Firefighter #2: Place both feet against the butt spurs or on the bottom rung,				

	grasp the rung or beams, and check climbing angle. Adjust as necessary. Must Pass				
16.	Firefighter #1: Tie the halyard. Secure with a half hitch or overhand safety knot. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Shift a ladder — Single Firefighter Method.

FFI -40
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Shift a ladder using the single firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The students shall shift a ladder using the single firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually check the terrain and the area overhead. Must Pass				
2.	Face and Heel the ladder.				
3.	Position hands. a. One hand grasps as low a rung as convenient, palm upward b. Other hand grasps a rung as high as convenient, palm downward				
4.	Lift the ladder just clear of the ground.				
5.	Watch the tip while shifting the ladder to the new position. Move only 1 or 2 feet. Must Pass				
6.	When the new position is reached, set the butt on the ground.				
7.	Slide the tip of the ladder into place until it is vertical.				
8.	Repeat steps 4-7 if necessary.				
9.	Adjust the height and angle if necessary.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Shift a ladder — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -41
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Shift a ladder using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The students shall shift a ladder using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Visually check the terrain and the area overhead. Must Pass				
2.	Both Firefighters: Position on opposite sides of the beams. If the ladder is not vertical, it is brought to vertical; if extended, retract the fly section.				
3.	Face and Heel the ladder.				
3.	Both Firefighters: Position hands. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One hand grasps as low a rung as convenient, palm upward b. Other hand grasps a rung as high as convenient, palm downward c. Side grasped low by one firefighter is grasped high by the other 				
4.	Both Firefighters: Lift the ladder just clear of the ground.				
5.	Both Firefighters: Watch the tip while shifting the ladder to the new position. Move only 1 or 2 feet. Must Pass				
6.	Both Firefighters: When the new position is reached, set the butt on the ground.				
7.	Slide the tip of the ladder into place until it is vertical.				
8.	Repeat steps 3-7 if necessary.				
9.	Adjust the height and angle if necessary.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Pivot a ladder — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -42
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Pivot a ladder using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and pivot a ladder using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ladder Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Visually check the terrain and the area overhead. Must Pass				
2.	Both Firefighters: Stand on opposite sides of the ladder. Note: Firefighter #1 is the firefighter located on the side opposite the building and is in command of the operation.				
3.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the ladder beams with both hands.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Place a foot against the side of the beam on which the ladder will pivot.				
5.	Both Firefighters: Tilt the ladder onto the pivot beam.				
6.	Both Firefighters: Pivot the ladder 90 degrees. Simultaneously adjust positions as necessary. Repeat the process until the ladder is turned a full 180 degrees and the fly is in the proper position, if applicable. Must Pass				
7.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently into position against the structure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.9, 4.3.10, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 Leg lock on a ground ladder.

FFI -43
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.9, 4.3.10, 4.3.11, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Leg lock on a ground ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and leg lock on a ground ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Climb to the desired height.				
2.	Advance one rung higher.				
3.	Slide the leg on the opposite side from the working side over and behind the rung to be locked in to. Must Pass				
4.	Hook foot either on the rung or on the beam.				
5.	Rest on thigh.				
6.	Step down with the opposite leg.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.12 Deploy a roof ladder — One-firefighter method.

FFI -44
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Deploy a roof ladder using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and deploy a roof ladder using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Single or extension ladder <li style="width: 50%;">• Protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• Roof ladder <li style="width: 50%;">• Life safety harness (optional) <li style="width: 50%;">• Building 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE a single ladder, and a roof ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Deploy the hooks of the roof ladder.				
2.	Place the roof ladder up so that it rests against the other ladder. Hooks facing away from the ladder.				
3.	Climb the main ladder until your shoulder is about two rungs above the midpoint of the roof ladder.				
4.	Reach through the rungs of the roof ladder. Hoist the ladder onto the shoulder.				
5.	Climb the ground ladder until the desired elevation is reached.				
6.	Lock into the ladder using a leg lock or life safety harness.				
7.	Use a hand-over-hand method to push the roof ladder onto the roof.				
8.	Push the roof ladder up the roof until the hooks go over the edge of the peak and catch solidly. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.12 Deploy a roof ladder — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -45
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Deploy a roof ladder using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and deploy a roof ladder using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Single or extension ladder <li style="width: 50%;">• Protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• Roof ladder <li style="width: 50%;">• Life safety harness (optional) <li style="width: 50%;">• Building 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE a single ladder, and a roof ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Deploy the hooks of the roof ladder.				
2.	Climb the ground ladder several feet.				
3.	Receive the roof ladder for an assisting firefighter.				
4.	Reach through the rungs of the roof ladder. Hoist the ladder onto the shoulder.				
5.	Climb the ground ladder until the desired elevation is reached. (If necessary)				
6.	Lock into the ladder using a leg lock or life safety harness.				
7.	Use a hand-over-hand method to push the roof ladder onto the roof.				
8.	Push the roof ladder up the roof until the hooks go over the edge of the peak and catch solidly. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.9 Assist an unconscious victim down a ground ladder.

FFI -46
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Assist an unconscious victim down a ground ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and assist an unconscious victim down a ground ladder. The candidate must pass 100% of steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder of appropriate length to reach rescue window • Protective clothing • Rescue dummy or stand in victim. 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder of appropriate length, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Rescuer and Heeler: Position and secure the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tip at the sill of the rescue window b. Correct climbing angle c. Secure the bottom of the ladder by heeling properly or by webbing, rope or hose tool. d. Secure the top of the ladder to a railing or other appropriate anchor point. (If efficient options exist) 				
2.	Rescuer: Climb the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Until in a position below window for receiving victim b. Raise one foot to next rung 				
3.	Firefighters in building: Lower the victim from the window to the rescuer on the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Feet first b. Facing rescuer 				
4.	Rescuer: Position the victim for carrying by using an approved method: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-the-knee method • Cross-body method • Modified cross-body method 				
5.	Rescuer: Descend the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One rung at a time b. Support victim during decent. 				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.6, 4.3.9 Assist a conscious victim down a ground ladder.

FFI -47
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.6, 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Assist a conscious victim down a ground ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don assist a conscious victim down a ground ladder. The candidate must pass 100% of steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder of appropriate length to reach rescue window • Protective clothing • Rescue dummy or stand in victim. 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder of appropriate length, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Rescuer and Heeler: Position and secure the ladder. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tip at the sill of the rescue window b. Correct climbing angle c. Secure the bottom of the ladder by heeling properly or by webbing, rope or hose tool. d. Secure the top of the ladder to a railing or other appropriate anchor point. (If efficient options exist) 				
4.	Rescuer: Climb the ladder. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Until in a position below window for receiving victim b. Both feet on one rung 				
5.	Firefighters in building: Lower the victim from the window to the rescuer on the ladder. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Feet first b. Facing building 				
6.	Rescuer: Position the victim for carrying. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forearms around victim's body b. Hands on ladder beams in front of victim 				
7.	Descend the ladder. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. One rung at a time b. Supporting and reassuring victim 				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.1 Clean, inspect, and maintain hand tools and equipment.

FFI -48
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect, and maintain various hand tools.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and properly clean and check hand tools. The candidate must pass 100% of the steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing (may include hearing and eye protection) • Salvage cover • Maintenance tools such as files, wrenches, screwdrivers, hammers, etc. • Maintenance supplies appropriate for the types of tools used, such as: steel wool, sandpaper, machine oil, lubricating oil, mild detergent, degreaser, shop towels, boiled linseed oil (wooden handles), paint, brushes, scrub pads, buckets, water. • Striking tools • Cutting tools • Pushing/pulling tools • Prying tools • Appropriate equipment operation and service manuals 					
CONDITIONS: Given selected fire department hand tools, cleaning and maintenance supplies, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
NOTE: This evaluation is intended for hands tools with wooden or fiberglass handled tool. Some steps may not apply to some tools.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Tool Cleaning				
1.	Wash tools with mild detergent or per manufacturer’s guidelines. Rinse and wipe dry.				
	Tool Inspection				
2.	Inspect tool handles for cracks, splinters, or other damage.				
3.	Inspect parts, including tool head, for tightness and function.				
4.	Inspect working surface for damage, wear, dullness, damage, chips, cracks, or metal fatigue.				
	Tool Maintenance				
5.	Maintain handles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Repair loose tool heads b. Sand the handle to eliminate splinters c. Apply a coat of boiled linseed oil to the handle to preserve it and prevent roughness and warping 				

	d. Do not paint or varnish the handle				
6.	Maintain cutting edges. a. File the cutting edges by hand b. Sharpen blade as specified in departmental SOP c. Replace cutting head if required				
7.	Maintain unprotected metal surfaces. a. Keep free of rust b. File chips, cracks, or sharp edges c. Oil the metal surface lightly, using light machine oil				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry through an inward-swinging door — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -49
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through an inward-swinging door using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through an inward-swinging door using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate PPE including SCBA. • Flat head axe or other striking tool • Halligan bar • Inward swinging door prop. 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and lock placement.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Place the fork of a halligan bar just above or below the lock with the bevel side of the fork against the door. On doors with multiple locksets, place halligan bar between locks.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Strike the tool with the striking tool, on FF #1's command.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Adjust tool appropriately between strikes.				
5.	Firefighter #2: Drive the forked end of the tool past the interior doorjamb., on FF #1's command.				
7.	Firefighter #1: Make sure the fork has penetrated between the door and the doorjamb.				
8.	Firefighter #1: Exert pressure on the tool, forcing toward the door, forcing it open. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry through an inward-swinging door — Cutting the lock out of the door.

FFI -50
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through an inward-swinging door using the cutting the lock out of the door method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through an inward-swinging door using the cutting the lock out of the door method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate PPE including SCBA • Striking tool • Rotary saw 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and the lock.				
3.	With the rotary saw, cut the lock out using either a three-sided cut or v-cut.				
4.	With a flat head axe or other striking tool, knock the lock through the door. Must Pass				
5.	Open the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry though an outward-swinging door — Removing the hinge pins

FFI -51
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry though an outward-swinging door -removing the hinge pins method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though an outward-swinging door using the removing the hinge pins method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriate PPE including SCBA. Halligan bar 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Place the fork end of a halligan tool between the hinge and the door starting with the top hinge so that heat and smoke will be released at the top of the door. Must Pass				
4.	Exert pressure on the hinge prying up or down to loosen the hinge and then from side to side in order release the screws.				
5.	Repeat the process with the other hinges.				
6.	Open the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
-----------------	------	-------------------	------



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry though an outward-swinging door — Adz-end method.

FFI -52
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry though an outward-swinging door using the Adz-end method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though an outward-swinging door using the wedge-end method. The candidate must obtain 5 out of 6 steps including any steps marked Must Pass to successfully complete this skill.					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate PPE including SCBA. • Flat head axe • Halligan bar • Outward swinging door prop. 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Place the adz end of the halligan bar just above or below the lock. If there are two locks, place the adz between the locks				
4.	Firefighter #2: Strike the tool using a flat-head axe on the surface behind the wedge, driving the adz into the space between the door and the jamb, on FF #1's command.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Pry down and out with the fork end of the too to separate the door from the jamb.				
6.	Open the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry using the through-the-lock method

FFI -53
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry using the through-the-lock method				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry using the through-the-lock method, using locking pliers. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate PPE including SCBA • Door and lock • Locking pliers • Halligan • Flat-head axe 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Place a set of locking pliers firmly on the lock cylinder.				
4.	Turn the lock cylinder counterclockwise to unscrew it from the door and remove it.				
5.	Look inside the lock and identify the type of mechanism.				
6.	Insert an appropriate key tool into the lock through the cylinder hole.				
7.	Manipulate the tool to release the latching mechanism. Must Pass				
8.	Open the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the K-tool.

FFI -54
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the K-tool.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry using the through-the-lock method using the K-tool. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Door and lock • Halligan bar 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat head axe • Key tool • K-tool 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Slide the K-tool down over the lock cylinder face.				
4.	Tap the K-tool down with a Halligan bar or the back of a flat-head axe.				
5.	Insert the wedge end of the pry tool into the strap on the K-tool.				
6.	Drive the K-tool further into the cylinder. Make sure the K-tool has an adequate bite into the lock cylinder. Must Pass				
7.	Pry up on the tool handle to pull the cylinder.				
8.	Insert a key tool through the cylinder hole to release the latching mechanism.				
9.	Open the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the A-tool.

FFI -55
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the A-tool.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry using the through-the-lock method using the A-tool. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield <li style="width: 50%;">• Flat head axe <li style="width: 50%;">• Door and lock <li style="width: 50%;">• Key tool <li style="width: 50%;">• Halligan bar <li style="width: 50%;">• A-tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry. Must Pass				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Insert the V-notch of the A-tool between the lock cylinder and the door frame. The A-tool should be at a slight angle to the lock.				
4.	Tap the A-tool firmly in place behind the lock cylinder. You may have to drive the A-tool into the frame of the door in order to get behind a tight lock. Must Pass				
5.	Pry up on the tool and remove the lock cylinder.				
6.	Insert the key tool into the lock through the cylinder hole.				
7.	Manipulate the tool to release the latching mechanism.				
8.	Open the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry through padlocks.

FFI -56
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry though padlocks.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though padlocks using one of the three methods (Proctor’s choice of method). The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Method One, Method Two, or Method Three.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate PPE including SCBA • Bolt cutters • Halligan bar 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padlock • Flat head axe 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Method One — Hook End				
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Insert the hook of a Halligan bar into the shackle of the lock and pull the lock out away from the staple.				
3.	Firefighter #2: Strike the Halligan bar sharply with a flat-head axe to drive the hook through the lock shackle and break it.				
	Method Two— Fork End				
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Place the fork of the Halligan bar over the padlock shackle.				
3.	Twist the lock until the shackle or the hasp breaks.				
	Method Three— Bolt Cutters				
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Cut the shackle of the padlock, the chain, or the staple with bolt cutters. Do not attempt to cut case-hardened lock shackles with bolt cutters.				

Hook End

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Fork End

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Bolt Cutters

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Cut a padlock with a rotary saw.

FFI -57
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Cut a padlock with a rotary saw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and cut a padlock with a rotary saw. The candidate must Obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate PPE including SCBA • Rotary saw • Padlock 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Position the lock against the door or frame exposing both parts of the shackle: Do not attempt to hold or have someone else hold the lock.				
3.	With a rotary saw, cut both shackles at the same time.				
4.	Remove the shackle from the door hasp.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4, 4.3.11 Force entry through a window (glass pane).

FFI -58
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4, 4.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a window (glass pane).				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a window (glass pane). The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Window prop • Forcible entry prying tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up the situation. a. Try window first b. Evaluate window construction and locking method				
2.	Break the window glass. a. (Multiple-paned window) Lowest pane of glass b. (Single-paned window) At top of pane c. To avoid losing control of the tool, do not use excessive force d. Keep hands and the tool handle above the point of impact e. Use the tool to clean all the broken glass out of the frame once the glass has been broken				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4, 4.3.11 Force entry through a double-hung window.

FFI -59
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4, 4.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry though a double-hung window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though a double-hung window. The candidate must Obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Window prop (double-hung window) • Axe or other prying tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up the situation: a. Try window first b. Evaluate window construction and locking method				
2.	Insert the blade of an axe or other prying tool under the center of the bottom sash in line with the lock mechanism.				
3.	Pry upward on the tool handle to force the lock.				
4.	Push the lower sash upward to open the window.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4, 4.3.14 Force entry through a wood-framed wall (Type V construction) with hand tools. FFI -60
 Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4, 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wall made of wood.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wall made of wood. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Short pike pole • Forcible entry tools <li style="text-align: right;">• Wall prop 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered 				
3.	Confirm with Command the state of any active utilities.				
4.	Remove siding if necessary and locate studs.				
5.	Cut an inspection hole (small triangle).				
6.	Make cut utilizing inspection hole.				
7.	Increase size of hole to allow the passage of firefighter (stud may be removed, if necessary). Must Pass				
8.	Utilizing the inspection hole, remove wall and insulation material with hand tool and place out of traffic area.				
9.	Using hand tool, push inward and remove interior wall covering.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry through a wood-framed wall with rotary saw/chain saw.

FFI -61
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wood-framed wall (Type V construction) with a rotary saw or chain saw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wood-framed wall (Type V construction) with a rotary saw or chain saw. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Rotary saw • Sledgehammer, flat head axe, or battering ram <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wall prop 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered 				
3.	Confirm with Command the state of any active utilities.				
4.	Place the saw blade against the wall at about shoulder height.				
5.	Begin a cut diagonally to the left ending about a foot off the ground.				
6.	Repeat with a cut diagonally to the right and the same length.				
7.	Make a horizontal cut connecting the two diagonal cuts. Must Pass				
8.	Using a sledgehammer, flat-head axe, or battering ram, knock the material out from between the cuts.				
9.	Remove interior wall by pushing inward.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry through a masonry wall with hand tools.

FFI -62
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wall made of masonry.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wall made of masonry. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Personal protective clothing including SCBA ● Wall prop ● Sledge hammer (10 pound [4.5 kg] or greater) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Halligan ● Flat head axe ● Other types of striking and prying tools 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered				
3.	Confirm with Command the state of any active utilities				
4.	Systematically strike and fracture individual blocks in a triangle pattern until desired hole size is reached.				
5.	Using prying and/or striking tools, begin to remove the highest block first while moving downward and side to side. Must Pass				
6.	Remove wall material and insulation and place out of traffic area.				
7.	Using tool, push inward and remove interior wall covering, if needed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.4 Force entry through a metal wall with power tools.

FFI -63
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wall made of metal.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wall made of metal. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Wall prop • Rotary saw with metal cutting blade • Hand tool. 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered 				
3.	Confirm with Command that utilities are off.				
4.	Cut an inspection hole (small triangle).				
5.	Locate studs (wall screws indicate) and cut hole near stud.				
6.	Cut an opening, increase size of hole to allow the passage of firefighter. (Studs may be removed if necessary) Must Pass				
7.	Remove wall material and insulation and place out of traffic area.				
8.	Using tool, push inward and remove interior wall covering if needed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.2.4, 4.3.1 Perform emergency operations procedures for an SCBA.

FFI -64
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.2.4, 4.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the proper procedures to take in an SCBA air emergency.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and control breathing rate and operate an SCBA in the event of an SCBA air emergency failure while operating in a simulated hazardous environment. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Limited visibility situation (simulated smoke or face piece covers) • Handheld radios 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA with a blacked out mask or simulated smoke conditions, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the emergency.				
2.	Activate MAYDAY procedures as per local SOP.				
3.	Assess the situation quickly and identify possible solutions. a. Regulator bypass b. Cylinder valve check				
4.	Follow procedure for the identified solution.				
5.	If the air flow does not resume: a. Create a gap between chin and mask seal to take a breath b. Ensure that your regulator stays in place and protective hood stays sealed around lower lip of mask				
6.	Once rescue arrives, airflow resumes or a suitable exit can be located in the vicinity, immediately exit the IDLH environment.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.21 Operate an air monitoring device.

FFI -65
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.21 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall operate an air monitoring device to identify a possible IDLD environment.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE/SCBA and operate an air monitoring device to identify a possible IDLD environment. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPE and SCBA • Multi-gas meter • Simulated incident. • Cleaning supplies • Local SOPs • Operation manual. 					
CONDITIONS: Given a radio and an imaginary scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Ensure that the proper detection, monitoring or sampling method and equipment is chosen.				
2.	Perform initial inspection to ensure that the monitor is serviceable.				
3.	Perform a bump test to ensure that the monitor is serviceable or is within the last calibration date performed by maintenance or logistics.				
4.	Ensure that the monitor is turned on and allowed to go through start up procedures in a fresh air environment.				
5.	Monitor the area following local SOPs.				
6.	If the monitor alarms, identify the cause for the alarm and report results.				
7.	When monitoring is complete, turn off the instrument and ensure the equipment is ready for use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Decontaminate b. Return to storage appropriately. 				
8.	Complete reports as required by local SOP and/or policy.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.9 Conduct a primary and secondary search.

FFI -66
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Conduct a primary and secondary search.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and conduct a primary and secondary search. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps on either the Primary or the Secondary Search, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (Proctor's choice of search)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Building to be searched • Radios • Dummies 					
CONDITIONS: Given a building to be searched, a search scenario, hand tools, a team, a dummy, and in full personal protective equipment, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Conduct a Primary Search				
1.	Size up the structure and establish the search pattern to be used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hazards present b. Tenability of structure c. Construction type and features d. Potential escape routes e. Fire and smoke conditions Must Pass				
2.	Confirm the order with officer.				
3.	Initiate accountability system.				
4.	Search the structure using established search pattern. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cursory search of likely victim areas b. Call out for victims c. Maintain team integrity and communication Must Pass d. Work from fire area to exterior e. Maintain situational awareness f. Update IC on progress g. Control all doors as the search is conducted 				
5.	Identify rooms that have been searched.				
6.	Remove any victims, and inform IC of victim(s) Must Pass				
7.	Exit building when search is complete				
8.	Report to officer completion of primary search.				

Conduct a Secondary Search					
1.	Size up the structure and establish the search pattern to be used. f. Hazards present g. Tenability of structure h. Construction type and features i. Potential escape routes j. Fire and smoke conditions Must Pass				
2.	Confirm the order with officer.				
3.	Initiate accountability system.				
4.	Search the structure using established search pattern. h. Cursory search of likely victim areas i. Call out for victims j. Maintain team integrity and communication Must Pass k. Work from fire area to exterior l. Maintain situational awareness m. Update IC on progress n. Control all doors as the search is conducted				
5.	Identify rooms that have been searched.				
6.	Remove any victims, and inform IC of victim(s) Must Pass				
7.	Exit building when search is complete				
8.	Report to officer completion of primary search.				

Primary Search

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Secondary Search

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.9 The incline drag.

FFI -67
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the incline drag.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the incline drag. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Dummy or simulated victim 					
CONDITIONS: Given a dummy or simulated victim, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Turn the victim (if necessary) so that the victim is supine.				
2.	Kneel at victim's head.				
3.	Support the victim's head and neck. NOTE: If head or neck injuries are suspected, provide appropriate support for head during movement.				
4.	Lift the victim's upper body into a sitting position.				
5.	Reach under the victim's arms.				
6.	Grasp the victim's wrists. Grasp the victim's left wrist with the right hand and right wrist with the left hand				
7.	Stand and drag the victim to safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.9 The extremities lift/carry — Two-rescuer method.

FFI -68
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: The extremities lift/carry.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the extremities lift/carry. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given a simulated victim or dummy, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Rescuers: Turn the victim (if necessary) so that the victim is supine: Keep head and neck stabilized during rolling to prevent spinal injury.				
2.	Rescuer #1: Kneel at the head of the victim.				
3.	Rescuer #2: Stand between the victim's knees.				
4.	Rescuer #1: Support the victim's head and neck with one hand and place the other hand on the victim's back below the shoulders.				
5.	Rescuer #1: Place the victim into a sitting position.				
6.	Rescuer #1: Reach under the victim's arms and grasp the victim's wrists. Grasp the victim's left wrist with the right hand and right wrist with the left hand				
7.	Rescuer #2: Adjust the victim's legs as necessary to provide enough room to kneel and grasp underneath the victim's knees.				
8.	Both Rescuers: Stand and move the victim on command from Rescuer #1.				
9.	Move the victim to safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.9 The webbing drag.

FFI -69
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the webbing drag.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the webbing drag. The candidate must pass all steps, to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Webbing • Dummy 					
CONDITIONS: Given webbing and a dummy or simulated victim the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the victim on his or her back.				
2.	Slide the large webbing loop under victim so that the victim is completely inside the loop.				
3	Position the victim's arms so that they are outside the webbing.				
4.	Pull the webbing loop taught under the victim's buttocks.				
5.	Grab the webbing and pull it up between the victim's legs to create a large enough loop to pull it up toward the victim's head.				
6.	Grab the webbing loop at each of the victim's armpits. Pull both sides up and through the loop that has been pulled from between the victim's legs. Pull toward the head, tightening the webbing around the victim's torso.				
7.	Pull the two webbing handles that have been created up toward the victim's shoulders. If the handles are sufficient in length, they may be crossed to suppose the victim's head and neck.				
8.	Pull the victim to safety.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1, 4.2.4 Transmit a MAYDAY Report

FFI -70
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1, 4.2.4 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall transmit a MAYDAY report.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and transmit a MAYDAY report. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio • Simulated incident. • PPE and SCBA • Flashlight • Forcible entry tools. 					
CONDITIONS: Given a radio and an imaginary scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Determine the need to declare a MAYDAY.				
2.	Press the radio emergency button (if equipped)				
3.	Announce “ <i>Mayday, Mayday, Mayday</i> ” over the radio. Pause. Repeat if necessary. Must Pass				
4.	Provide Command your information per local SOPs.				
5.	Activate PASS device. Must Pass				
6.	If able, move to a wall and position yourself according to local SOPs.				
7.	Activate flashlight and point towards the ceiling.				
8.	Use a tool or other object to make noise; remain calm and conserve air; stay in contact with Command.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.2.4, 4.3.5 Withdraw from a hostile environment with a hoseline as a team.

FFI -71
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.2.4, 4.3.5 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Withdraw from a hostile environment with a hoseline as a team.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate, while operating as a member of a team at a simulated fire scene, shall don PPE and be able to withdraw from a hostile environment maintaining team integrity. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Simulated incident. • Attack line. • Radios • Forcible entry tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given a simulated incident, a hose line, an assortment of forcible entry tools and team members. The candidate shall be able to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize deteriorating conditions and advise team members.				
2.	Initiate MAYDAY procedures (if appropriate.)				
3.	Locate the hoseline and identify the direction of egress.				
4.	Ensure team integrity. Must Pass				
5.	Follow the hoseline or search line out of the hazardous environment.				
6.	Ensure that all the doors are control as the team exits the structure. Note: Team member(s) not on the nozzle should retain forcible entry tools if possible.				
7.	After reaching a safe area, verify accountability for all team members. a. Determine if any personnel are injured.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1, 4.3.5, 4.3.9 Demonstrate low profile maneuvers without removing SCBA.

FFI -72
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1, 4.3.5, 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate low profile maneuvers without removing SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall exit a constricted passage while wearing SCBA using appropriate low profile maneuvers as detailed. The candidate must pass all of the steps in order to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full protective clothing and SCBA for two firefighters Handheld radios Constricted passage/exit 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA and a restricted opening the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to: This is a skill that is simulating extreme conditions. For the purposes of this skill it is recommended that a standard stud wall be used to demonstrate this skill. The studs should be spaced 16 inches (406 mm) on center. Have the candidate pass through this type of opening to demonstrate this skill.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the need for exiting an environment using low profile maneuvers.				
2.	Initiate MAYDAY procedures (if necessary)				
3.	Loosen waist strap and appropriate shoulder strap.				
4.	Remove arm from shoulder strap.				
5.	Shift SCBA to the appropriate side and tuck under left armpit.				
6.	Ensure that waist strap remains buckled and the opposite arm remains in the shoulder strap.				
7.	Use tool to sound the other side of the wall before exiting the room.				
8.	With SCBA tucked tightly under the armpit, lay on your side to create a low profile and attempt escape through restricted opening.				
9.	Exit hazardous atmosphere and notify Command when safe.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.5, 4.3.9 Breach an interior wall.

FFI -73
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.5, 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Breach an interior wall.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will don required PPE and breach an interior wall. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Wall prop • Flat-head axe • Halligan 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the need to exit by breaching an interior wall. a. Entry point is no longer accessible b. Secondary egress (windows, doors, etc.) are not accessible.				
2.	Initiate MAYDAY procedures (if necessary)				
3.	Use a hand tool to create an inspection hole in the wall board.				
4.	Assess the location based on your observations of the inspection hole.				
5.	Use a hand tool to create an opening large enough to accommodate all crew members involved.				
6.	Remove or work around any piping, wires or other obstructions that may be present within the wall.				
7.	Confirm the area on the other side of the wall is safe and structurally sound. a. Visually inspect the surroundings b. Sound the floor.				
8.	Use low profile maneuvers or other appropriate technique to exit through the wall.				
9.	Upon exiting the wall, update command on your crew status.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.1, 4.3.5, 4.3.9 Demonstrate low profile maneuvers without removing SCBA.

FFI -74
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.1, 4.3.5, 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate low profile maneuvers without removing SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall exit a constricted passage while wearing SCBA using appropriate low profile maneuvers as detailed. The candidate must pass all of the steps in order to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full protective clothing and SCBA for two firefighters Handheld radios Constricted passage/exit 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA and a restricted opening the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
This is a skill that is simulating extreme conditions. For the purposes of this skill it is recommended that a standard stud wall be used to demonstrate this skill. The studs should be spaced 16 inches (406 mm) on center. Have the candidate pass through this type of opening to demonstrate this skill.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the need for exiting an environment using low profile maneuvers.				
2.	Initiate MAYDAY procedures (if necessary)				
3.	Sit with SCBA and your back toward the opening.				
4.	Place one arm and the SCBA cylinder into the opening.				
5.	Using the backstroke technique, swim the other arm through the opening.				
6.	Using both arms and the wall board for leverage, pull through the space.				
7.	Exit hazardous atmosphere and notify Command when safe.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.5, 4.3.9 Disentangle from debris or wires.

FFI -75
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.5, 4.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the steps for disentangling from debris or wires.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate, while wearing full PPE, shall demonstrate the steps for disentangling from debris or wires. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Entanglement hazard • Radio • Forcible entry tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given SCBA, forcible entry tools, and a scenario where the firefighter becomes entangled in debris or wires, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the emergency.				
2.	Communicate to crew and command via MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
3.	Stop moving and assess situation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stay calm b. Control breathing 				
4.	Activate PASS device if separated from crew. Must Pass				
5.	Decide best steps to take to mitigate the situation, and conserve energy.				
6.	If possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Back out of the entanglement OR b. Move forward with SCBA pack down and regulator protected with gloved hand 				
7.	If unable to move backward, or forward, attempt a low profile maneuver to locate points of entanglement.				
8.	If possible, utilize a cutting tool to cut out of the entanglement. Use caution cutting wires if power has not been shut down to the building				
9.	Consider a partial SCBA removal to assist in locating and removing points of entanglement.				
10.	If unable to escape, stay calm, communicate with crew, and conserve air until rescue crew arrives.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.11, 4.5.1 Ventilate a structure using mechanical positive-pressure ventilation.

FFI -76
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.11, 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Perform mechanical positive-pressure ventilation.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and perform mechanical positive-pressure ventilation. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, PPV fans and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Smoke-filled training structure • Forcible entry tools as applicable • One or two PPV fans • Charged hoseline 					
NO.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate structure.				
2.	Note wind direction. PPV should be placed on the windward side (if possible). Must Pass				
3.	Clear intake opening of all obstructions.				
4.	Ensure any exhaust openings are larger than the intake opening.				
5.	Place fan near entrance opening (4 feet to 6 feet) so that it will create a positive pressure within the structure.				
6.	Start fan(s) and temporarily direct away from opening.				
7.	Direct fan into point of entry so that cone of air covers opening. Must Pass				
8.	Determine if smoke is moving away from point of entry and toward exit. If not, discontinue use of fan and re-evaluate location of point of entry and exit and any obstructions of the flow of air.				
9.	Clear smoke out of building.				
10.	Return the fan storage ensuring it is ready for use.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.11 Ventilate a structure using horizontal hydraulic ventilation.

FFI -77
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Perform hydraulic ventilation.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall perform hydraulic ventilation. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Smoke-filled training structure • Charged hoseline with fog nozzle 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a charged hoseline and a smoke filled room, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate structure.				
2.	Note wind direction. When possible the opening should be on the leeward side.				
3.	Open an exhaust location and ensure opening is clear of obstructions.				
4.	Set the fog nozzle pattern wide enough to cover 85-90 percent of the window or door opening. Must Pass				
5.	Monitor progress of ventilation.				
6.	Ensure effectiveness of ventilation and report to command.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
-----------------	------	-------------------	------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.12 Ventilate a flat roof.

FFI -78
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Ventilate a flat roof.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and ventilate a flat roof. The candidate must pass a minimum of 13 out of 17 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Ground ladder or aerial device. • Flat, wood-raftered training roof • Pike pole • Pick-head axe • Power saw 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools, and a flat roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate flat roof.				
2.	If a saw is used, ensure it is operating properly before ascending to the roof. Note: The saw should not be running while ascending the ladder to the roof. Must Pass				
3.	Note wind condition. All cuts should be made downwind of the firefighters. Must Pass				
4.	Size up scene for any hazards. Must Pass				
5.	Sound the roof for structural integrity with an appropriate tool before placing any weight on the roof. Must Pass				
6.	Select location for ventilation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position upwind of planned ventilation opening. b. Observe fire and smoke conditions coming from roof openings (vents etc.) c. Place ventilation opening in a safe working area as close to fire as feasible and away from roof mounted equipment. d. Locate the rafters/supports Must Pass				
7.	Outline ventilation opening with pick head axe or other similar tool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must be at least 4' x 4' (1.2 m by 1.2 m) opening (4' x 8' is preferable depending on conditions) b. Remove gravel or other materials from outlines that may limit ability to cut opening. 				
8.	If a saw is to be used, set the depth gauge control (if equipped) and start the saw.				
9.	Cut a triangular inspection hole in the roof if required (Local SOPs)				

10.	<p>Cut roof deck perpendicular to a roof truss or support on side furthest away from ladder or escape route. This is cut #1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is downwind from position b. Cut is at least 4' (1.2 m) long c. Cut is completely through decking material. d. Size up fire conditions inside roof from discharge through cut. e. Maintain situational awareness. f. Incorporate the inspection cut if applicable, 				
11.	<p>Cut roof deck parallel to the support so that it intersects cut #1, working toward the edge of the roof. This is cut #2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is at least 4 feet (1.2 m) b. Cut is completely through decking material but not through structural framing c. Maintain situational awareness 				
12.	<p>Cut roof deck on opposite side of cut #2. Cut must intersect cut #1. This is cut #3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Begin cut away from escape route if possible b. Cut is at least 4 feet (1.2 m) long c. Cut is completely through decking material d. Maintain situational awareness 				
13.	<p>Complete the ventilation hole by cutting perpendicular from the bottom of cut #2 to the bottom of cut # 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is completely through decking material b. Maintain situational awareness 				
14.	<p>Remove or tilt decking from the ventilation opening with axe, pike pole, or other sounding tool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Keep decking out of ventilation opening b. Size up fire conditions in the roof space 				
15.	<p>Plunge through interior ceiling using pike pole working from upwind side of ventilation hole.</p>				
16.	<p>Inspect the ventilation site and communicate with any interior crews to ensure the effectiveness of ventilation.</p>				
17.	<p>Exit the roof area and report completion to command.</p>				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.12 Ventilate a pitched roof.

FFI -79
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Ventilate a pitched roof.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and ventilate a pitched roof. The candidate must pass a minimum of 14 out of 17 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Ground ladder or aerial device. • Flat, wood-raftered training roof • Pike pole • Pick-head axe • Power saw 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools, and a pitched roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate pitched roof.				
2.	If a saw is used, ensure it is operating properly before ascending to the roof. Note: The saw should not be running while ascending the ladder to the roof. Must Pass				
3.	Note wind condition. All cuts should be made downwind of the firefighters. Must Pass				
4.	Size up scene for any hazards. Must Pass				
5.	Position and secure a roof ladder upwind of the planned opening				
6.	Sound the roof for structural integrity with an appropriate tool before placing any personnel on the roof. Must Pass				
7.	Select location for ventilation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position upwind of planned ventilation opening. b. Observe fire and smoke conditions coming from roof openings (vents etc.) c. Place ventilation opening in a safe working area as close to fire as feasible and away from roof mounted equipment. d. Locate the rafters/supports Must Pass				
8.	Outline ventilation opening with pick head axe or other similar tool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must be at least 4' x 4' (1.2 m by 1.2 m) opening (4' x 8' is preferable depending on conditions) b. Remove gravel or other materials from outlines that may limit ability to cut opening. 				
9.	If a saw is to be used, set the depth gauge control (if equipped) and start the saw.				

	Note: All cuts should be made working toward the escape route if possible. Cut completely through the roof decking, leaving structural supports intact.				
10.	Cut a triangular inspection hole in the roof if required (Local SOPs)				
11.	Cut roof deck perpendicular to a roof truss or support on side furthest away (top) from ladder or escape route. This is cut #1. a. Cut is downwind from position b. Cut is at least 4' (1.2 m) long c. Cut is completely through decking material. d. Size up fire conditions inside roof from discharge through cut. e. Maintain situational awareness. f. Incorporate the inspection cut if applicable,				
12.	Cut roof deck parallel to the support so that it intersects cut #1, working toward the edge of the roof. This is cut #2. a. Cut is at least 4 feet (1.2 m) b. Cut is completely through decking material but not through structural framing c. Maintain situational awareness				
13.	Cut roof deck on opposite side of cut #2. Cut must intersect cut #1. This is cut #3. a. Begin cut away from escape route if possible b. Cut is at least 4 feet (1.2 m) long c. Cut is completely through decking material d. Maintain situational awareness				
14.	Complete the ventilation hole by cutting perpendicular from the bottom of cut #2 to the bottom of cut # 3. a. Cut is completely through decking material b. Maintain situational awareness				
15.	Remove or tilt decking from the ventilation opening with axe, pike pole, or other sounding tool. a. Keep decking out of ventilation opening b. Size up fire conditions in the roof space				
16.	Plunge through interior ceiling using pike pole working from upwind side of ventilation hole.				
17.	Inspect the ventilation site and communicate with any interior crews to ensure the effectiveness of ventilation.				
18.	Exit the roof area and report completion to command.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 14 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 14 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Couple a hose.

FFI -80
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Couple a hose using the Foot-Tilt Method or the Two-Firefighter Method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall couple a hose using the Foot-Tilt Method or the Two-Firefighter Method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete the Foot-Tilt Method or a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete the Two-Firefighter Method. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Foot-Tilt Method				
1.	Stand facing the two couplings so that one foot is near the male end.				
2.	Place a foot on the hose directly behind the male coupling.				
3.	Apply pressure to tilt it upward.				
4.	Grasp the female end by placing one hand behind the coupling and the other hand on the coupling swivel.				
5.	Bring the two couplings together, align the Higbee cut, and turn the swivel clockwise with thumb to make the connection.				
	Two-Firefighter Method				
1.	Firefighter #1: Grasp the male coupling with both hands.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Bend the hose directly behind the coupling.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Hold the coupling and hose tightly against the upper thigh or midsection with the male threads pointed outward.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the female coupling with both hands.				
5.	Firefighter #2: Bring the two couplings together, and align the Higbee cut.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Turn the female coupling counterclockwise until a click is heard. This indicates that the threads are aligned.				
7.	Firefighter #2: Turn the female swivel clockwise to complete the connection.				

Foot Tilt Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Two Firefighter Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Uncouple a hose.

FFI -81
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Uncouple a hose using either the Knee-Press Method or the Two-Firefighter Method. (Proctor's choice of method)				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall uncouple a hose using either the Knee-Press Method or the Two-Firefighter Method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete the Knee-Press Method or obtain 100 % to successfully complete the Two-Firefighter Method. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves and a hose, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Knee-Press Method				
1.	Grasp the hose behind the female coupling.				
2.	Stand the male coupling on end.				
3.	Set feet well apart for balance.				
4.	Place one knee upon the hose and shank of the female coupling.				
5.	Snap the swivel quickly in a counterclockwise direction as body weight is applied to loosen the connection.				
	Two-Firefighter Method				
1.	Both Firefighters: Take a firm two-handed grip on respective coupling and press the coupling toward the other firefighter, thereby compressing the gasket in the coupling.				
2.	Both Firefighters: Keep arms stiff, and use the weight of both bodies to turn each hose coupling counterclockwise, thus loosening the connection.				

Knee Press Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Two Firefighter Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Inspect and maintain hose.

FFI -82
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Inspect and maintain hose.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall inspect and maintain hose. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Inspecting Hose, and must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Replacing Hose Gaskets.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gloves • Hoses with male, female, and Storz couplings • Replacement gaskets of appropriate types and sizes 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, gaskets and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Inspect Hose				
1.	Stretch hose to full length on flat, clean, dry surface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure grease or other chemicals cannot come into contact with hose b. Attempt to unroll hose rather than drag it 				
2.	Inspect one coupling: check condition of threads, attachment to hose, lugs, swivel and/or gasket.				
3.	Carefully place the coupling back on surface.				
4.	Slowly walk along the section of hose, visually inspecting surface for abrasion, burns, or other damage.				
5.	Circle any damaged spots (on both sides of hose) with piece of chalk or nonpermanent marker.				
6.	Inspect the other coupling: check condition of threads, attachment to hose, lugs, swivel and/or gasket.				
7.	Turn hose over to inspect bottoms side. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Follow same procedure and inspect hose back to male coupling. b. Pay particular attention to marked locations on other side of the hose. 				
8.	Store the hose in accordance with requirements or condition found.				
9.	Note general inspection results, update fire hose service log as required by local SOPs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If hose is damaged or has other defects, tag with out-of- service tag, remove from service until repaired and tested Must Pass b. If free of damage, return to appropriate location 				
	Replace a Hose Gasket				
1.	Remove and discard old or damaged gasket in proper receptacle.				

2.	Pick up new gasket with middle finger and thumb, and fold loop upward with index finger.				
3.	Place gasket into swivel, large loop first, smoothing as necessary to seat.				

Inspect Hose

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Replace Gasket

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Clean hose.

FFI -83
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Clean hose.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean hose. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gloves • Hoses with male, female, and Storz couplings • Replacement gaskets of appropriate types and sizes • Stiff-bristled scrub brushes • Broom • Wire brush • Running water 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm water and mild soap or detergent solution • Used hose to be cleaned • Hose machine detergent recommended by manufacturer • Cabinet-type hose machine • Hose drying tower, rack, or cabinet 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Clean the coupling swivels of dirt and other foreign matter following local SOPs or manufacturer recommendations.				
2.	Clean the male threads if clogged with tar, asphalt, or other foreign material following local SOPs or manufacturer recommendations.				
3.	Brush the length of the hose of accumulated dust and dirt one area at a time with a broom.				
4.	Wash areas of hose that contain dirt not removed by brushing, with running water.				
5.	Scrub areas of hose that have been exposed to oil or grease following local SOPs or manufacturer recommendations.				
6.	Rinse the hose thoroughly with clear water.				
7.	Inspect the hose for any remaining grease or oil stains or for frayed, snagged, or worn areas.				
8.	Dry the hose out of the sun.				
9.	Roll and store the hose after it has dried per departmental SOP.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make a straight hose roll.

FFI -84
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make a straight hose roll.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a straight hose roll. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be rolled 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lay out the hose straight and flat on a clean surface.				
2.	Roll the male coupling over onto the hose to start the roll. Form a coil that is open enough to allow the fingers to be inserted.				
3.	Continue rolling the coupling over onto the hose, forming an even roll. Keep the edges of the roll aligned on the remaining hose to make a uniform roll as the roll increases in size				
4.	Lay the completed roll on the ground.				
5.	Tamp any protruding coils down into the roll with a foot.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make a donut hose roll.

FFI -85
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make a donut hose roll.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a donut hose roll. The candidate must pass all steps, to successfully complete Method One, or pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete Method Two, or obtain 100 % to successfully complete Method Three. Student's choice of method.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be rolled • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
Method One					
1.	Lay the section of hose flat and in a straight line.				
2.	Start the roll from a point 5 or 6 feet (1.5 m or 1.8 m) off center toward the male coupling.				
3.	Roll the hose toward the female end. Leave sufficient space at the center loop to insert a hand for carrying				
4.	Extend the short length of hose at the female end over the male threads to protect them.				
Method Two					
1.	Grasp either coupling end, and carry it to the opposite end. The looped section should lie flat, straight, and without twists.				
2.	Start at the looped end. Face the coupling ends.				
3.	Start the roll on the male coupling side about 2½ feet (0.8 m) from the bend (1½ feet [0.5 m] for 1½-inch [38 mm] hose).				
4.	Roll the hose toward the male coupling.				
5.	Pull the female side back a short distance to relieve the tension if the hose behind the roll becomes tight during the roll.				
6.	Lay the roll flat on the ground as the roll approaches the male coupling.				
7.	Draw the female coupling end around the male coupling to complete the roll.				
Method Three					
1.	Fold the length of hose over on itself.				

	a. Male coupling is on top b. Male coupling is about two to three feet back from female coupling				
2.	Starting at the bent end of hose roll towards couplings keeping hose together.				
3.	Ensure the female coupling end wraps around the male coupling.				

Method One

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Method Two

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Method Three

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make a twin donut hose roll.

FFI -86
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make a twin donut hose roll.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a twin donut hose roll. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be rolled • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lay the section of hose flat, without twisting, to form two parallel lines from the loop end to the couplings (couplings should now be next to each other).				
2.	Start the roll by folding the loop end over and upon the two hose lengths.				
3.	Roll both lengths simultaneously toward the coupling ends to form a twin roll with a decreased diameter.				
4.	Insert a strap through the center of the roll for carrying purposed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make the flat hose load.

FFI -87
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make the flat hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a flat hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Gloves • helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, a hose, and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Inspect the hose and hose couplings for damage.				
2.	Place first coupling at a front corner of the hose bed. (if loading large diameter hose a space of 12 – 18 inches should be left in the front of the bed for all couplings)				
3.	Lay the hose flat in the hose bed in a front-to-back fashion.				
4.	Fold the hose back on itself (make a loop) and lay the hose in the opposite direction. Repeat until hose covers the bottom of the hose bed.				
5.	Start second layer repeating Steps 3 and 4. Repeat until all hose is loaded.				
6.	Finish hose load as required by local SOPs				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make the accordion hose load.

FFI -88
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make the accordion hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the accordion hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 15 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Gloves • helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, hose, and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lay the first length of hose in the bed on edge against the partition.				
2.	Fold the hose at the front of the hose bed back on itself.				
3.	Lay the hose back to the rear next to the first length.				
4.	Fold the hose at the rear of the hose bed so that the bend is even with the rear edge of the bed.				
5.	Lay the hose back to the front.				
6.	Continue laying the hose in folds across the hose bed, until the bed is filled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stagger the folds at the rear edge of the bed so that every other bend is approximately 2 inches (50 mm) shorter than the edge of the bed b. This stagger may also be done at the front of the bed if desired 				
7.	Angle the hose upward to start the next tier.				
8.	Make the first fold of the second tier directly over the last fold of the first tier at the rear of the bed.				
9.	Continue with the second tier in the same manner as the first, progressively laying the hose in folds across the hose bed.				
10.	Make the third and succeeding tiers in the same manner as the first two tiers.				
11.	Move to the opposite hose bed. Place the female coupling in the front corner furthest from the first hose bed				
12.	Load the hose in the same manner as the first side.				
13.	Connect the last coupling on top with the female coupling from the first side when the load is completed.				
14.	Lay the connected couplings on top of the hose load.				
15.	Pull out the slack so that the crossover loop lies tightly against the hose load.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make the preconnected flat hose load.

FFI -89
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Student will make the preconnected flat hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a preconnected flat hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps including any step marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Gloves and helmet • Hose bed <li style="margin-left: 200px;">• Nozzle 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, a hose, nozzle and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Attach the female coupling to the discharge outlet. Must Pass				
2.	Lay the first length of hose flat in the bed against the side wall.				
3.	Angle the hose to lay the next fold adjacent to the first fold and continue building the first tier.				
4.	Continue laying the hose in the same manner, building each tier with folds laid progressively across the bed.				
5.	Make a fold that extends approximately 8 inches (200 mm) beyond the load at a point that is approximately one-third the total length of the load. This loop will later serve as a pull handle. Must Pass				
6.	Continue laying the hose in the same manner, building each tier with folds laid progressively across the bed.				
7.	Make a fold that extends approximately 14 inches (350 mm) beyond the load at a point that is approximately two-thirds the total length of the load. This loop will also serve as a pull handle. Must Pass				
8.	Finish loading the hose.				
9.	Attach the nozzle and lay it on top of the load.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make the triple layer hose load.

FFI -90
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make the triple layer hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a triple layer load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Helmet and gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given helmet, gloves, a hose, nozzle and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Connect all lengths of hose and nozzle.				
2.	Connect the female coupling to the discharge outlet.				
3.	Extend the hose in a straight line to the rear.				
4.	Pick up the hose at a point two-thirds the distance from the apparatus to the nozzle. Must Pass				
5.	Carry this hose to the apparatus.				
6.	Lay the hose on top of each to create three layers. Must Pass				
7.	Using several firefighters, pick up the entire length of the three layers.				
8.	Begin laying the hose into the bed by folding over the three layers into the hose bed. Must Pass				
9.	Fold the layers over at the front of the bed.				
10.	Lay them back to the rear on top of the previously laid hose.				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If the hose compartment is wider than one hose width, alternate folds on each side of the bed. b. Make all folds at the rear even with the edge of the hose bed. 				
11.	Continue to lay the hose into the bed in an S-shaped configuration until the entire length is loaded.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.2 Make the minuteman hose load.

FFI -91
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Student will make the minuteman hose load.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the minuteman hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Hose to be loaded <li style="width: 50%;">• Nozzle <li style="width: 50%;">• Helmet and gloves <li style="width: 50%;">• Hose bed 					
CONDITIONS: Given helmet, gloves, a hose, nozzle and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Connect the first section of hose to the discharge outlet. Do not connect it to the other lengths of hose.				
2.	Lay the hose flat in the bed.				
3.	Leave the remaining hose hanging out of the bed to be loaded later. If the discharge outlet is at the front of the bed, lay the hose to the rear of the bed and then back to the front before it is set aside. This provides slack hose for pulling the load clear of the bed. Must Pass				
4.	Attach a nozzle to the male end.				
5.	Place the nozzle on top of the first length at the rear. Must Pass				
6.	Angle the hose to the opposite side of the bed and make a fold.				
7.	Lay the hose back to the rear.				
8.	Make a fold at the rear of the bed.				
9.	Angle the hose back to the other side and make a fold at the front. The first fold or two may be longer than the others to facilitate the pulling of the hose from the bed.				
10.	Continue loading the hose to alternating sides of the bed in the same manner until the remaining hose is loaded.				
11.	Connect the male coupling of the first section to the female coupling of the last section. Must Pass				
12.	Lay the remainder of the first section in the bed in the same manner.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date

_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.15 Make soft-sleeve and hard-suction hydrant connections.

FFI -92
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make soft-sleeve or hard-suction hydrant connections.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The student shall don PPE and make soft-sleeve and hard-suction hydrant connections. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Soft-Sleeve Connection, or a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Hard Suction Connection. (Proctor's choice of Connection)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Spanner or hydrant wrench • Hard-suction and soft-sleeve hose • 4½-inch (114 mm) to 2½-inch (64 mm) reducer coupling (if hydrant has only 2½-inch (64 mm) outlets) • Rubber mallet 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hard suction, soft sleeve hose and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Soft-sleeve Connection (Hydrant Firefighter)				
1.	Confirm order with officer to make hydrant connection.				
2.	Remove necessary equipment from the pumper. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hydrant or spanner wrench b. Reducer (if necessary) c. Rubber mallet, if needed 				
3.	Remove the hydrant cap by turning it counterclockwise and using a spanner wrench if the cap is tight.				
4.	Place the hydrant wrench on hydrant nut with handle pointing away from outlet.				
5.	Inspect the hydrant for exterior damage and check for debris or damage in inside outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Flow a small amount of water to flush the hydrant b. Close the hydrant 				
6.	If adapter is preconnected to the hose, proceed to step 7. If adapter is not preconnected, place the adapter (if required) on the hydrant, turning clockwise and making hand tight.				
7.	Remove the intake hose from the pumper.				
8.	Connect the intake hose to the pump intake, turning clockwise and making hand tight. Must Pass				
9.	Stretch the intake hose to the hydrant.				
10.	Make the hydrant connection to steamer outlet or outlet with adapter making hand tight. Must Pass				

11.	Open the hydrant slowly until hose is full.				
12.	Tighten any leaking connections using rubber mallet or spanner wrench.				
	Hard-suction Connection (Hydrant Firefighter)				
1.	Confirm order with officer to make hydrant connection.				
2.	Remove necessary equipment from the pumper. a. Hydrant or spanner wrench b. Reducer (if necessary) c. Rubber mallet, if needed				
3.	Remove the hydrant cap by turning it counterclockwise and using a spanner wrench if the cap is tight.				
4.	Place the hydrant wrench on hydrant nut with handle pointing away from outlet.				
5.	Inspect the hydrant for exterior damage and check for debris or damage in inside outlet. a. Flow a small amount of water to flush the hydrant b. Close the hydrant				
6.	Remove the intake hose from the pumper.				
7.	Connect the intake hose to the hydrant or apparatus (depending on local preference) and making hand tight. Must Pass				
8.	Connect opposite end to the hydrant or apparatus, turning connection clockwise and making hand tight. Must Pass				
9.	Open the hydrant slowly until hose is full.				
10.	Tighten any leaking connections using rubber mallet or spanner wrench.				

Soft Sleeve Connection

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Hard Suction Connection

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.15 Connect and place a hard-suction hose for drafting from a static water source.

FFI -93
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Connect and place a hard-suction hose for drafting from a static water source.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and connect and place a hard-suction hose for drafting from a static water source. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• Floating or conventional barrel-type hose strainer <li style="width: 50%;">• Two 10-foot (3 m) sections of hard-suction hose <li style="width: 50%;">• Utility rope <li style="width: 50%;">• Rubber mallet 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools and appliances the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to connect hose for drafting.				
2.	Check the hard-suction couplings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove any dirt or debris b. Replace worn or frayed coupling gaskets 				
3.	Connect the sections of hard-suction hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Align sections b. Hand tighten in clockwise direction c. Use rubber mallet if necessary to make airtight connection d. Keep off of ground 				
4.	Connect the strainer to one end of the hard-suction hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hand tighten in clockwise direction b. Using rubber mallet if necessary to make airtight connection c. (Barrel strainer) Fasten rope to strainer 				
5.	Put the strainer into the water; if a barrel strainer, use the rope to maneuver the hose and to keep the strainer off the bottom. Must Pass				
6.	Prepare pump intake for coupling by removing pump intake cap and keystone intake valve from intake, if necessary.				
7.	Connect the hard-suction hose to the pump intake, aligning the sections and hand tightening in a clockwise direction. Must Pass				
8.	Tie up strainer rope (if used) to pumper or stationary object.				
9.	Dismantle drafting equipment and return to proper storage on pumper per departmental SOPs.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.15 Deploy a portable water tank.

FFI -94
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Deploy a portable water tank.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and deploy a portable water tank. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Reservoir manufacturer's setup instructions • Siphon and appropriate siphon hose/tubing or other means of transferring water from one tank to another • Apparatus-mounted portable reservoirs • Two heavy tarps 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, portable tanks, appropriate hoses and tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Remove the tarps from the apparatus.				
2.	Carry the tarps to the planned location for the water reservoirs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location provides easy access from multiple directions b. Location allows other apparatus access to the fire scene 				
3.	Open the tarps and spread them flat on the ground. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove any debris from the ground. 				
4.	Remove the portable tank and jet siphon from the apparatus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use proper lifting techniques b. Carry to the setup location 				
5.	Set up a portable tank.				
6.	Connect the intake and discharge hoses to the jet siphon per manufacturer's instructions.				
7.	Position the jet siphon properly to draw and discharge water, per manufacturer's instructions.				
8.	Dismantle the portable tank.				
9.	Shake and fold the tarps.				
10.	Return equipment to the proper storage locations on the apparatus.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.15 Connect to a hydrant using a forward lay.

FFI -95
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Connect to a hydrant using a forward lay.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall connect to a hydrant using a forward lay. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pumper • Hydrant • PPE • Hose • Hydrant wrench 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose, a pumper, a hydrant and appropriate tools , the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1 (hydrant firefighter): Take tools, devices, and other equipment needed to complete connection. Grasp a sufficient amount of hose to reach and wrap around the hydrant.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Approach the hydrant and wrap the hose around the hydrant in a manner that restrains the hose when the pumping apparatus moves away from the hydrant. Must Pass				
3.	Firefighter #1: Signal the driver/operator to proceed and deploy the hose to the incident.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Connect the supply hose to the hydrant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove the cap from the hydrant b. Place the hydrant wrench on the valve stem operating nut c. Open hydrant to flush outlet d. Close hydrant e. Unwrap the hose from the hydrant f. Connect the hose to the outlet nearest the fire Must Pass				
5.	Firefighter #2: Uncouple the hose from the bed (allowing enough hose to reach the pump inlet). Connect the hose to the pump inlet. Must Pass				
6.	Firefighter #2: Signal to the hydrant firefighter to charge the line.				
7.	Firefighter #1: After slowly and fully opening the hydrant, proceed along the hose to the pumper removing kinks and checking for leaks.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.15 Make the reverse supply hose lay.

FFI -96
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Make the reverse supply hose lay.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the reverse hose lay. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 8 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attack pumper and supply pumper • Hose <li style="text-align: right;">• Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose, a supply pumper, an attack pumper and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1: Pull sufficient hose to reach the intake valve on the attack pumper.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Anchor the hose. Signal to supply pumper operator when ready, to proceed to the water source.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Attach hose to the attack pumper.				
4.	Firefighter #2: After the supply pumper stops at the water source, make an intake hose connection (or make preparations for drafting if using a static water source).				
5.	Firefighter #2: Pull the remaining length of the last section of supply hose from the hose bed.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Disconnect the couplings and return the male coupling to the hose bed.				
7.	Firefighter #2: Connect the supply hose to a discharge valve.				
8.	Firefighter #2: If required, proceed along the hose to the fire scene, removing any kinks and checking for leaks.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance the preconnected flat hose load.

FFI -97
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance the preconnected flat hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance the preconnected flat hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill. (Students do not need to be on air).					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preconnected flat hose load • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Put one arm through the longer loop.				
2.	Grasp the shorter pull loop with the same hand.				
3.	Grasp the nozzle with the opposite hand.				
4.	Pull the load from the bed using the pull loops.				
5.	Walk toward the fire.				
6.	Proceed until the hose is fully extended.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance the minuteman hose load.

FFI -98
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance the minuteman hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance the minuteman hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minuteman hose load • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp the nozzle and pull loops, if provided.				
2.	Pull the load approximately one-third to one-half of the way out of the hose bed.				
3.	Face the desired direction of travel.				
4.	Place the hose load on the shoulder with the nozzle against the stomach.				
5.	Walk away from the apparatus, pulling the hose out of the bed by the bottom loop.				
6.	Advance toward the fire, allowing the load to pay off from the top of the pile. Ensure the hose is free of kinks.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance the triple layer hose load.

FFI -99
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance the triple layer hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance the triple layer hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Triple layer hose load • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, and hose the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the nozzle and fold of the first tier over the shoulder.				
2.	Face the direction of travel.				
3.	Walk away from the apparatus.				
4.	Pull the hose completely out of the bed.				
5.	Drop the folded end from the shoulder when the hose bed has been cleared.				
6.	Advance the nozzle. Ensure the hose is free from kinks.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance hose - Shoulder-load method.

FFI -100
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance hose using the shoulder-load method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance hose using the shoulder-load method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be advanced • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
NO.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1: Attach the nozzle to the end of the hose if desired.				
2.	Firefighter #2: Position at the tailboard facing the direction of travel.				
3.	Firefighter #2: Place the initial fold of hose over the shoulder so that the nozzle can be held at chest height.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Bring the hose from behind back over the shoulder so that the rear fold ends at the back of the knee.				
5.	Firefighter #2: Make a fold in front that ends at knee height and bring the hose back over the shoulder.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Move forward approximately 15 feet (5 m).				
7.	Firefighter #3: Position at the tailboard facing the direction of travel.				
8.	Firefighter #3: Load hose onto the shoulder in the same manner as Firefighter #2, making knee-high folds until an appropriate amount of hose is loaded.				
9.	Firefighter #1: Uncouple the hose from the hose bed, and hand the coupling to the last firefighter.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Extend a hoseline.

FFI -101
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Extend a hoseline.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and extend a hoseline. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Charged 1½- to 3-inch (38 or 77 mm) hand line with nozzle • Hose clamp (Optional) 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Bring additional sections of hose as needed to the nozzle end of the hoseline.				
2.	Open the nozzle slightly.				
3.	Restrict the flow of water by using one of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Apply a hose clamp approximately 5 feet (1.5 m) behind the nozzle. b. Call for the hoseline to be shut down at the pump panel. c. Use break-away feature on the nozzle (if equipped) Must Pass				
4.	Remove the nozzle.				
5.	Add the new section(s) of hose. Must Pass				
6.	Reattach the nozzle.				
7.	Recharge the hoseline by slowly releasing the hose clamp or calling for the line to be charged.				
8.	Check nozzle pattern and bleed air from hoseline.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Replace a burst hoseline.

FFI -102
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Replace a burst hoseline.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and replace a burst hoseline. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Hoseline • Replacement hose • Hose clamp (Optional) 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
WARNING! Do not perform this procedure with an actual loose line. The unpredictability of the line makes the risk of injury to the trainee too great.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Call for hoseline to be shut down or use hose clamp to stop flow. Must Pass				
2.	Retrieve two sections of replacement hose.				
3.	Remove burst section of hose.				
4.	Couple replacement sections of hose into hoseline using two sections of hoseline to ensure the line will reach objective. Must Pass				
5.	Call for hoseline to be charged or remove hose clamp.				
6.	Communicate that the hoseline is again in operation.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.7, 4.3.10 Advance charged hose — Working line drag method.

FFI -103
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.7, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance charged hose — working line drag method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance charged hose — working line drag method. The candidate must pass all steps to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charged hose to be advanced • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE , SCBA, and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position alongside the hoseline as directed, facing the direction of travel at the nozzle or appropriate coupling.				
2.	Place the hose over the shoulder with a coupling in front, resting on the chest.				
3.	Hold the coupling in place and pull with the shoulder.				
4.	Advance toward the fire until the hose is fully extended.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10, 4.3.11 Advance a line into a structure.

FFI -104
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10, 4.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance a line into a structure.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall advance a line into a structure. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Hoseline • Thermal imager • Forcible entry tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance a line into the structure.				
2.	Unload the hose from the truck using the shoulder load method.				
3.	Shoulder the hose, all firefighters placing the hose on the same shoulder. Firefighters spaced about 12 feet (4 m) apart on same side of hose facing the nozzle with about 15 feet (5 m) to 20 feet (6 m) of hose between each firefighter.				
4.	Start airflow in SCBA before approaching structure entrance or entering smoke environment. Must Pass				
5.	Advance the hose to building entrance but do not enter the building. Size up environment and entry point to identify hazards. Must Pass				
6.	Direct driver/operator to charge hoseline.				
7.	Open nozzle, check the reach, check the pressure, set the desired nozzle pattern and bleed air from hoseline. Must Pass				
8.	Confirm readiness to enter structure with officer.				
9.	Enter the structure while staying low. Whenever possible, position firefighters at critical points (obstruction and corners) to help feed the hose.				
10.	Maintain situational awareness of the environment and fire conditions.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance a line up and down an interior stairway-uncharged hoseline

FFI -105
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance an uncharged line up and down an interior stairway.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance an uncharged line up and down an interior stairway. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Up Interior Stairs and 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Down Interior Stairs.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger hoseline • Structure with interior stairs 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a structure with stairs, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Up Interior Stairs (Uncharged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance a line.				
2.	Position for shouldering the hoseline by facing the nozzle with about 15 feet (5 m) to 20 feet (6 m) of hose between each firefighter.				
3.	Place hoseline over one shoulder.				
4.	Advance the hoseline up a flight of stairs against outside wall avoiding sharp bends and kinks and maintaining spacing between firefighters. Must Pass				
5.	Flake excess hose up the stairway leading to floor above fire to make fire floor advance easier and quicker.				
6.	Lay the hose down the stairway along outside wall to fire floor.				
7.	Last firefighter: After hose supply is depleted, advance and remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.				
	Down Interior Stairs (Uncharged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm with officer order to advance a line.				
2.	Position for shouldering the hoseline by facing the nozzle with about 15 feet (5 m) to 20 feet (6 m) of hose between each firefighter.				
3.	Place hoseline on same shoulders per appropriate shoulder carry.				
4.	Advance the hoseline down a flight of stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks and maintaining spacing between firefighters. Must Pass				
5.	Deploy excess hose up the stairwell toward the floor above the fire floor.				

6.	Last firefighter: After hose supply is depleted, advance and remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.				
----	--	--	--	--	--

Up Interior Stairs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Down Interior Stairs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance a line up and down an interior stairway-charged hoseline

FFI -106
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance a line up and down an interior stairway-charged hoseline.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance a charged line up and down an interior stairway. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Up Interior Stairs and the candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Down Interior Stairs.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger hoseline • Structure with interior stairs 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a structure with stairs, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Up Interior Stairs (Charged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm with officer order to advance line.				
2.	Advance the line using the working line drag.				
3.	Advance up the stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks, maintaining spacing between firefighters, to one floor above fire floor. Must Pass				
4.	Make a large loop on floor above fire floor to provide excess line for fire floor advancement.				
5.	Advance the hose down the stairway to the fire floor, using working drag.				
6.	Last firefighter: After hose supply is depleted, advance and remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.				
	Down Interior Stairs (Charged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm with officer order to advance line.				
2.	Use the working drag to advance the line.				
3.	Advance down the stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks, maintaining spacing between firefighters, to one floor above fire floor. Must Pass				
4.	Deploy excess hose outside the stairway (such as in a hallway or room adjacent to the stairway) and continue advancing the line toward the fire.				
5.	After all hose is advanced, advance and assist nozzle operator to push hose to outside wall of stairway and remove kinks.				

Up Interior Stairs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Down Interior Stairs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Connect to a standpipe and advance a line onto a floor.

FFI -107
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Connect to a stairway standpipe connection and advance an attack hoseline onto a floor.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and connect to a stairway standpipe connection and advance an attack hoseline onto a floor. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Attack hoseline • Nozzle • Standpipe 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance into the structure.				
2.	Advance dry attack hoseline up the stairway to the floor (or landing) below the fire floor. Take high-rise pack (or donut roll), fittings, and spanner wrench.				
3.	Remove the standpipe outlet cap. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check condition of outlet threads b. Check for any obstructions in the outlet c. Flush connection d. Ensure gasket is in place in hoseline coupling e. Must Pass 				
4.	Connect female coupling to standpipe outlet and tighten hand tight.				
5.	Advance nozzle end of hoseline to fire floor access door. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stretch excess hoseline up stairway to next landing b. Lay hose for efficient advance. 				
6.	Open standpipe outlet valve.				
7.	Open nozzle to bleed air out and check nozzle pattern prior to entering fire floor. Must Pass				
8.	Maintain situational awareness and monitor for changing conditions.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 b Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance an uncharged line up a ladder into a window.

FFI -108
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance an uncharged line up a ladder into a window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance an uncharged line up a ladder into a window. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Full protective clothing and SCBA <li style="width: 50%;">• Uncharged attack hoseline <li style="width: 50%;">• Properly raised ladder at upper-storey window <li style="width: 50%;">• Rope hose tools <li style="width: 50%;">• Flat head axe 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance line.				
2.	Position firefighters all on same side of hose, all facing the nozzle, with about 10 feet (3 m) between each firefighter.				
3.	Place the line over your shoulders.				
4.	Nozzle firefighter: line is over your shoulder, with nozzle resting on your back				
5.	Climb the ladder.				
6.	Nozzle firefighter, upon reaching window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Breach the window if necessary. b. Use the tool to check for victims in the vicinity. c. Sound the floor for stability before entering, and stand tool up inside window d. Lay down nozzle in window before entering e. Enter the window Must Pass				
7.	Backup firefighter: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Climb to window b. Enter the window c. Pull hose as required for fire attack Must Pass				
8.	Additional firefighters on ladder: Lock in with leg lock or Class I safety harness, leaving hands free to control and advance the hose. Must Pass				
9.	All firefighters: Feed the hose to nozzle firefighter until nozzle firefighter has sufficient hose to advance to desired location and signals you to stop.				
10.	Firefighter nearest top: When sufficient hose is inside building secure the hose to the ladder rung where the hose enters the window, with a hose strap tool, rope, or webbing, tying a clove hitch if using webbing.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Advance a charged line up a ladder into a window.

FFI -109
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Advance a charged line up a ladder into a window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance a charged line up a ladder into a window. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Full protective clothing and SCBA <li style="width: 50%;">• Charged 1½- or 1¾-inch (38 or 45 mm) hoseline <li style="width: 50%;">• Class I safety harness (if available) <li style="width: 50%;">• Properly raised ladder at upper-storey window <li style="width: 50%;">• Flat head axe <li style="width: 50%;">• Rope hose tools or utility straps 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance line.				
2.	Position with one firefighter heeling ladder and remaining firefighters on same side of hose facing nozzle spaced about 6 to 8 feet (2 m to 2.4 m) apart.				
3.	Climb the ladder, firefighter who will operate the nozzle first and others as turn comes.				
4.	Nozzle firefighter: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Leg lock or harness to control advancement. b. Breach window if necessary. c. Use the tool to check for victims in the vicinity. d. Sound the floor for stability, stand tool up inside window Must Pass				
5.	Firefighters below: Feed the hose to the nozzle firefighter.				
6.	Nozzle firefighter: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lay down nozzle in window before entering b. Enter the window Must Pass				
7.	Firefighters on ladder: Advance up the ladder maintaining appropriate distance from each other.				
8.	Backup firefighter: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Enter the window b. Pull hose as required for fire attack 				
9.	Firefighters on ladder: Lock in using leg lock or Class I harness. Must Pass				
10.	Firefighters below: Feed the hose to nozzle and backup firefighters until signaled to stop.				
11.	Firefighters on ladder: Secure hose to ladder using a hose strap tool, rope, or webbing, tying a clove hitch if using webbing.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Operate a charged attack line from a ladder.

FFI -110
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a charged attack line from a ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a charged attack line from a ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full protective clothing and SCBA Charged 1½- or 1¾-inch (38 or 45 mm) hoseline Utility strap or rope hose tool Properly raised ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, charged hoseline, ladder and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Advance the hoseline up the ladder using the proper procedure for either an uncharged line or a charged line.				
2.	When at desired elevation, lock in using leg lock or Class I harness, leaving both hands free. Must Pass				
3.	Position the nozzle through the rungs extending it at least 1 foot (0.3 m) beyond rungs.				
4.	Secure the hose to the top or closest ladder rung with a rope hose tool, rope or webbing.				
5.	Open the nozzle slowly to reduce the effects of nozzle reaction and water hammer. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.7, 4.3.10 Operate a solid stream nozzle.

FFI -111
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.7, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a solid stream nozzle.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a solid stream nozzle. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with solid stream nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Aim the nozzle at the target and wait for your backup firefighter to communicate readiness.				
3.	Open the nozzle fully.				
4.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				
5.	Shut off the nozzle slowly so that water hammer is avoided.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.7, 4.3.10 Operate a fog-stream nozzle.

FFI -112
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.7, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Operate a fog-stream nozzle.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a fog-stream nozzle. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item on Straight Fog Stream, Narrow Fog Stream and Wide Fog Stream to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with adjustable gallonage fog nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Straight Fog Stream				
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle, wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Twist the stream adjustment ring to adjust the stream pattern to a straight stream. Must Pass				
4.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
5.	Open the nozzle fully.				
6.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				
7.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				
	Narrow Fog Stream				
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle, wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Adjust the stream pattern by twisting stream adjustment ring to a narrow fog stream (15° to 45°). Must Pass				
4.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
5.	Open the nozzle fully.				
6.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				

7.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				
	Wide Fog Stream				
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle, wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Adjust the stream pattern by twisting stream adjustment ring to a wide fog stream (45° to 80°). Must Pass				
4.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
5.	Open the nozzle fully.				
6.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				
7.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				

Straight

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Narrow

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Wide

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8, 4.3.10 Operate a small hoseline – one firefighter method.

FFI -113
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a small hoseline – One firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a small hoseline – One firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill. (Candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with nozzle • Rope hose tool, utility strap or webbing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a charged hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position the hose so that it extends straight back for at least 10 feet (3m) behind the nozzle operator.				
2.	Stand facing the objective with feet spread at least shoulder width apart.				
3.	Grasp the hose directly behind the nozzle with one hand and the shutoff with the opposite hand.				
4.	The hose may be further anchored by placing a foot upon the hose. Make an “S” so that the hose at the top of the “S” rests against the hip or waist area placing the back foot on the bottom of the “S”.				
5.	Attach a hose strap or webbing to the hose and then place over the shoulder so that the body absorbs the reaction force of the nozzle.				
6.	Operate the nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8, 4.3.10 Operate a large hoseline – one firefighter method.

FFI -114
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Operate a large hoseline – One firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a large hoseline – One firefighter method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Take approximately 25 feet (8 m) of the hose immediately behind the nozzle and form a loop.				
2.	Pass the nozzle beneath the loop so that the loop rests on the end of the hose approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) behind the nozzle.				
3.	Secure the loop by tying the hose at the cross over point with a hose strap, rope, or webbing.				
4.	Kneel or sit on the hoseline at the crossover point and operate nozzle.				
5.	Hold the hose with one hand directly behind the nozzle and the opposite hand on the nozzle shutoff valve.				
6.	Operate the nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8, 4.3.10 Operate a large hoseline – two firefighter method.

FFI -115
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a large hoseline – Two firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a large hoseline – Two firefighter method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Nozzle Firefighter: hold hose with one hand directly behind the nozzle and opposite hand on nozzle shutoff valve.				
2.	Backup Firefighter: stand on the same side of the hose as the Nozzle Firefighter and grasp hose with both hands. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cradle hose against inside of closest leg b. Brace hose against front of body and hip c. Absorb the reaction of the nozzle when it is opened. Note: Hose straps can be used if needed to better control hose. If used, attach the straps and loops so that each person shares the backward force from the nozzle.				
3.	Operate the nozzle and control the stream.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8, 4.3.10 Deploy and operate a master stream device.

FFI -116
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8, 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Deploy and operate a master stream device.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall deploy and operate a master stream device. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Two-way portable monitor unit or LDH-supplied monitor unit • Two lengths of 2½-inch (65 mm) or larger hose 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One pumper • Two spanner wrenches 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, a pumper, hose, master stream device and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to deploy master stream device.				
2.	Remove needed tools and appliances from the apparatus.				
3.	With assistance, remove the monitor from the apparatus, using proper lifting techniques.				
4.	Carry the monitor unit to the set-up area.				
5.	Position the monitor on a solid, level surface with the nozzle on an upward angle.				
6.	Secure monitor according to manufacturer’s guidelines and available features.				
7.	Extend hoseline to the monitor. Must Pass				
8.	Connect the hoselines to the monitor unit. Must Pass				
9.	Hand tighten the swivel couplings.				
10.	Check the tip size, ensuring proper tip for situation, or select desired fog pattern stream.				
11.	Signal the pumper driver/operator to charge the line.				
12.	Steady the monitor.				
13.	Adjust the direction of water flow as necessary.				
14.	Operate master stream device by aiming stream in correct direction and hitting designated target. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Attack a structure fire — using the direct attack method.

FFI -117
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire using a direct attack method.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire using a direct attack method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 16 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle. <u>It is not recommended to actually create a fully involved structure fire for this training evolution.</u> This can be simulated in a safe manner by adhering to the NFPA[®] standard at all times.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Burn building or acquired structure that is compliant with NFPA[®] 1403 • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • Accountability system • Hand tools • Portable radio 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, training building fire, hoselines and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
2.	Deploy and advance the uncharged attack hoseline to a safe location near an entry point designated by an officer.				
3.	Don SCBA facepiece, activate air supply, and activate PASS device (if applicable) when attack hoseline is in place. Must Pass				
4.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by safety officer or buddy. Must Pass				
5.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
6.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
7.	Check door to structure for heat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. with back of gloved hand, or b. with fire stream, or c. with TIC Must Pass				
8.	Use a tool to check the soundness of the floor. If visibility is limited, use the tool to sweep the floor area in front of the door for victims. Must Pass				
9.	When ordered, enter the structure and advance to the seat of the fire staying appropriately low based on encountered conditions (<i>May be specified by proctor</i>)				

10.	Control doors: a. Station a firefighter at the door to the structure to control the flow path b. Check the door to the fire area for heat c. Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary Must Pass				
11.	Utilize gas cooling techniques overhead as needed.				
12.	Extinguish any fires that are encountered along the way.				
13.	Using a straight or solid stream or a narrow fog pattern, use a direct attack to direct the water onto the base of the fire until fire is extinguished (or signaled by proctor to stop). Must Pass				
14.	Observe fire conditions and extinguish any extension fires if applicable.				
15.	Back out of fire area. Must Pass				
16.	Report to officer completion of task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10, 4.3.12 Attack a structure fire — using the indirect attack method.

FFI -118
Revised 01/15/2022

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10, 4.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire using an indirect attack method.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire using an indirect attack method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 13 out of 17 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle. <u>It is not recommended to actually create a fully involved structure fire for this training evolution.</u> This can be simulated in a safe manner by adhering to the NFPA[®] standard at all times.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Burn building or acquired structure that is compliant with NFPA[®] 1403 • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • Accountability system • Hand tools • Portable radio 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, training building fire, hoselines and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
NO.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
2.	Deploy and advance the uncharged attack hoseline to a safe location near an entry point designated by an officer.				
3.	Don SCBA facepiece, activate air supply, and activate PASS device (if applicable) when attack hoseline is in place. Must Pass				
4.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by safety officer or buddy. Must Pass				
5.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
6.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
7.	Check door to structure for heat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. with back of gloved hand, or b. with fire stream, or c. with TIC Must Pass				
8.	Use a tool to check the soundness of the floor. If visibility is limited, use the tool to sweep the area in front of the door for victims. Must Pass				

9.	When ordered, enter the structure and advance to the seat of the fire staying appropriately low based on encountered conditions (<i>May be specified by proctor</i>)				
10.	Control doors: a. When possible, station a firefighter at the door to the structure to control the flow path b. Check the door to the fire area for heat c. Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary Must Pass				
11.	Utilize gas cooling techniques overhead as needed.				
12.	Extinguish and fires that are encountered along the way.				
13.	When in place, open nozzle and use an indirect attack to direct fog pattern toward the ceiling and upper area of the walls.				
14.	Close the door to the fire area (if possible) allowing the steam to develop. Crack the door to observe the conditions. Note: If no door exists, ensure enough water is applied to produce a large volume of steam leaving the compartment opening. Wait until steam dissipates at floor level and reassess.				
15.	Continue to apply water to the compartment linings (wall and ceiling) until fire is extinguished (or proctor signals to stop). Must Pass				
16.	Back out of fire area. Must Pass				
17.	Report to officer completion of task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 14 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 14 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Attack a structure fire — using the combination attack method.

FFI -119
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire using a combination attack method.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire using a combination attack method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 13 out of 17 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle. <u>It is not recommended to actually create a fully involved structure fire for this training evolution.</u> This can be simulated in a safe manner by adhering to the NFPA[®] standard at all times.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Burn building or acquired structure that is compliant with NFPA[®] 1403 • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • Accountability system • Hand tools (axe, Halligan, pike poles) • Portable Radio 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, training building fire, hoselines and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
2.	Deploy and advance the uncharged attack hoseline as directed by supervisor.				
3.	Don SCBA facepiece, activate air supply, and activate PASS device (if applicable) when attack hoseline is in place. Must Pass				
4.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by safety officer or buddy. Must Pass				
5.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
6.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
7.	Check door to structure for heat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. with back of gloved hand, or b. with fire stream, or c. with TIC Must Pass				
8.	Use a tool to check the soundness of the floor. If visibility is limited, use the				

	tool to sweep the floor area in front of the door for victims. Must Pass				
9.	When ordered, enter the structure and advance to the seat of the fire staying appropriately low based on encountered conditions (<i>May be specified by proctor</i>)				
10.	Control doors: a. When possible, station a firefighter at the door to the structure to control the flow path b. Check the door to the fire area for heat c. Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary Must Pass				
11.	Utilize gas cooling techniques overhead as needed.				
12.	Extinguish and fires that are encountered along the way.				
13.	When in place, open nozzle and direct fog pattern toward the upper edge of the fire at the ceiling level using a T, Z, or O pattern, moving the fire stream from high to low. Must Pass				
14.	Shut off the nozzle when the room begins to darken.				
15.	Apply water using the direct attack method as needed until fire is extinguished (or until proctor signals to stop). Must Pass				
16.	Back out of fire area. Must Pass				
17.	Report to officer completion of task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 13 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Attack a structure fire — using a transitional attack method.

FFI -120
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire using a transitional attack method.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire using a transitional attack method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>w</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle. <u>It is not recommended to actually create a fully involved structure fire for this training evolution.</u> This can be simulated in a safe manner by adhering to the NFPA[®] standard at all times.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Burn building or acquired structure that is compliant with NFPA[®] 1403 • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • Accountability system • Hand tools • Portable radio 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, training building fire, hoselines and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
4.	Deploy and advance the uncharged attack hoseline to a safe location near an entry point designated by an officer.				
5.	Don SCBA facepiece, activate air supply, and activate PASS device (if applicable) when attack hoseline is in place. Must Pass				
6.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by safety officer or buddy. Must Pass				
7.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
8.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
9.	Open the selected door or window. If necessary, breach according to local SOPs. Ensure opening is clear of any obstructions and/or debris.				
10.	Open the nozzle and direct a solid or straight stream toward the ceiling. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Kneel to obtain the appropriate angle, if necessary b. Sweep from side to side at ceiling level if the opening is large or situation warrants. 				

	c. Do not operate the hose in a circular pattern, entraining air. d. Do not block the opening with the stream, allow for exhaust. Must Pass				
11.	Flow water long enough to cool the compartment and control the fire. Note: A volume of steam should be seen exiting the opening dependent on wind direction and velocity. Must Pass				
12.	Close the door or window if possible.				
13.	Observe conditions, apply more water if necessary.				
14.	Enter the building and advance to extinguish the fire or remain outside and allow a second team to enter and extinguish. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Attack a structure fire at an above grade level — Interior attack.

FFI -121
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire at an above grade level.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire at an above grade level. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Class A live fire building • Hand lines (One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged back-up line, supplied from second water source, with fog nozzle. One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with fog nozzle and supplied from separate water source.) • Portable radios • Forcible entry tools • Salvage and overhaul tools • Accountability system • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Above Grade Level Fire Attack				
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
2.	Deploy and advance an appropriate attack hoseline to a safe area near an entry point designated by an officer.				
3.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
4.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
5.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by Safety Officer or buddy. Must Pass				
6.	Maintain situational awareness regarding: fire conditions, fire location, wind direction, hazards, door control, victim location and floor structural stability.				
7.	Advance into the structure.				

8.	Advance hoseline up stairwell to fire floor. If possible, lay extra hose in stairwell above fire floor or on landing of fire floor.				
9.	When ordered, enter the structure and advance to the seat of the fire staying appropriately low based on encountered conditions (<i>May be specified by proctor</i>)				
10.	Control the door to the fire area, if possible.				
11.	Proctor will instruct to attack fire with: Must Pass a, b, or c				
a.	Direct Attack – Straight stream or narrow fog pattern aimed at base of fire.				
b.	Indirect Attack – Stream directed at wall or ceiling				
c.	Combination Attack – Use a T, Z or O pattern moving the fire stream from high to low.				
12.	Communicate effectiveness/ineffectiveness of attack to Incident Commander.				
13.	Back out of fire area, maintaining situational awareness.				
14.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.10 Attack a structure fire at a below grade level — Interior attack.

FFI -122
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire at a below grade level.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire at a below grade level. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 15 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Class A live fire building • Hand lines (One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged back-up line, supplied from second water source, with fog nozzle. One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with fog nozzle and supplied from separate water source.) • Portable radios • Forcible entry tools • Salvage and overhaul tools • Accountability system • Apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Below Grade Level Fire Attack				
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
2.	Deploy and advance an appropriate attack hoseline to a safe area near an entry point designated by an officer.				
3.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
4.	Open nozzle to purge air, a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
5.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by Safety Officer or buddy. Must Pass				
6.	Maintain situational awareness regarding: fire conditions, fire location, wind direction, hazards, door control, victim location and floor structural stability.				
7.	If the structure has exterior windows in the involved compartment: a. Make a transitional attack				

	b. Reposition the hoseline for entry.				
8.	Advance into the structure. Entering on grade with the fire, if possible. Must Pass				
9.	Advance hoseline down stairwell into the basement. Student must ask proctor for status of ventilation. Must Pass a. No ventilation – advance down stairs quickly, not flowing water and sounding each step while staying low. b. Ventilation – advance down stairs quickly, under protection of wide fog and sounding each step while staying low.				
10.	Advance to the seat of the fire while crouching or crawling, extinguishing any fires that are encountered.				
11.	Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary.				
12.	Proctor will instruct to attack fire with: Must Pass a, b, or c				
a.	Direct Attack – Straight stream or narrow fog pattern aimed at base of fire.				
b.	Indirect Attack – Stream directed at wall or ceiling				
c.	Combination Attack – Use a T, Z or O pattern moving the fire stream from high to low.				
13.	Communicate effectiveness/ineffectiveness of attack to Incident Commander.				
14.	Back out of fire area, maintaining situational awareness.				
15.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Operate a sprinkler system control valve.

FFI -123
Revised 01/15/2022

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Student will operate a sprinkler system control valve.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a sprinkler system control valve. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully pass Operating an OS&Y Valve or pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully pass Operating a PIV. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Automated sprinkler system control valves 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, automated sprinkler system and a ladder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Operating an OS&Y Valve				
1.	Confirm order with officer to operate valve.				
2.	Unlock and remove chain if required.				
3.	Close the OS&Y valve by turning it clockwise until the valve is fully closed and the stem is flush with the wheel.				
4.	Open the OS&Y valve by turning it counterclockwise until fully opened.				
5.	Back off the OS&Y valve one-quarter turn clockwise.				
	Operating a PIV				
1.	Confirm order with officer to operate valve.				
2.	Unlock the PIV wrench from the PIV body.				
3.	Position the PIV wrench on stem nut.				
4.	Close the PIV valve, turning it clockwise slowly until the target window indicates CLOSED or SHUT.				
5.	Open the PIV valve, turning it counterclockwise until fully open and target window indicates OPEN.				
6.	Back off the PIV valve, turning it clockwise one-quarter turn ensuring that the target window remains OPEN.				
7.	Replace and lock the wrench onto the PIV body.				

Operating an OS&Y Valve

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Operating a PIV

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date

_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Manually stop the flow of water from a sprinkler.

FFI -124
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Manually stop the flow of water from a sprinkler.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall manually stop the flow of water from a sprinkler. The candidate must obtain 100 % on either the Wedge Method, the Clamp-Type Sprinkler Tongs Method, or the Swivel Type Sprinkler Tong Method, to successfully complete this skill. (student's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Activated sprinkler system • Ladder • Wedge-shaped sprinkler stop or sprinkler tongs <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Note: Wedges can have a band of rubber placed on them to improve their operation.</p>					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, an activated sprinkler head, ladder and wedges or tongs, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Wedge				
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE including eye protection, place and climb ladder safely to within reach of the sprinkler.				
2.	Insert the wedges between the sprinkler arms, flat sides against sprinkler.				
3.	Drive the wedges into the sprinkler with the heel of hand until water flow is primarily stopped.				
	Clamp-Type Sprinkler Tongs				
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE including eye protection, place and climb ladder safely, to within reach of sprinkler.				
2.	Insert the tongs into the sprinkler between the arms.				
3.	Open the tongs (by clamping the handles together) until water flow is primarily stopped.				
4.	Lock the tongs in open position, with the keeper pulled as far as it will go toward end of handles.				
	Swivel-Type Sprinkler Tongs				
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE including eye protection, place and climb the ladder safely to within reach of the sprinkler.				
2.	Insert the tongs into the sprinkler between the arms.				
3.	Open the tongs with handle swiveled upward.				

4.	Turn the locking knob clockwise to lock the tongs in the open position.				
5.	Adjust as necessary until water flow is primarily stopped.				

Wedge

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Clamp-Type Sprinkler Tongs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Swivel-Type Sprinkler Tongs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.18 Turn off building utilities.

FFI -125
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.18 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Turn off building utilities.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall turn off building utilities. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Training prop that simulates electrical, gas, and water utilities • Hand tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA and a training utilities prop, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to turn off utilities.				
2.	Locate and shut off electricity at main service panel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Individual breakers may need to be used if there is not main breaker switch b. Note any tripped breakers c. Always use caution; backup or alternative energy sources may be present d. Do not stand directly in front of the panel when shutting off utilities. 				
3.	Locate natural gas meter and/or LPG/CNG storage tank/cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assess for associated hazards b. shut off 				
4.	Locate water meter box <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assess for associated hazards b. shut off 				
5.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.7 Attack a passenger vehicle fire.

FFI -126
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.7 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a passenger vehicle fire.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall attack a passenger vehicle fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle. In step 7 the fire attack should begin with passenger compartment if on fire. If not, attack fire in engine compartment first.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student's gear before they enter the danger zone.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Training passenger vehicle stripped of any safety hazards according to NFPA[®] 1403 • Vehicle fire, fueled, set up, and monitored according to NFPA[®] 1403 • Halligan tool • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Wheel chocks • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack passenger vehicle fire.				
2.	Assess hazards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure vehicle is secure, chock wheels if necessary and safe to do so. b. Determine vehicle fuel type 				
3.	Lay out attack line for fire attack. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by the safety officer or your buddy Must Pass b. Select appropriate hand tool(s) 				
4.	Charge attack line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Bleed air from hoseline b. Ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. Select appropriate fog pattern Must Pass				
5.	Extinguish any fire under vehicle or in line of approach. Use straight stream for attack.				
6.	Advance attack line to vehicle.				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Size up scene for hazards b. Approach from upwind and uphill if possible c. Approach at 45-degree angle d. Use wide fog pattern for personnel protection <p>Must Pass</p>				
7.	<p>Extinguish fire in passenger compartment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Break window to gain entry and ventilate b. Use a narrow fog or straight stream for attack c. Check for victims d. Maintain situational awareness <p>Must Pass</p>				
8.	<p>Extinguish fire in engine compartment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approach from side of vehicle b. Open hood at corner using tool such as Halligan c. Use a narrow fog or straight stream for attack d. When possible, open hood using latch and prop open e. Maintain situational awareness <p>Must Pass</p>				
9.	<p>Extinguish fire in trunk.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approach from side of vehicle b. Knock out locking mechanism and open latch c. Open trunk and prop open d. Maintain situational awareness <p>Must Pass</p>				
10.	<p>Overhaul hidden and smoldering fires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Preserve fire cause evidence b. Extinguishment is complete – no hidden or smoldering fires remain c. All other hazards such as leaking fuel addressed d. Maintain situational awareness 				
11.	Assess and control any fuel leaks.				
12.	Report to officer completion of task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8 Attack a fire in stacked/piled materials.

FFI -127
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Extinguish a fire in stacked or pile materials.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall extinguish a fire in stacked or pile materials. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student’s gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don PPE and SCBA well out of hot zone. Students should position at perimeter of hot zone on same side of attack line, nozzle firefighter in foremost position and second firefighter carrying pike pole, etc.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Training prop or simulated stack fire • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Hand tools (long pike poles, axes, trash hooks) • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire. Must Pass				
2.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by the safety officer or your buddy. Must Pass				
3.	Size up environment for hazards. a. Identify and verbalize collapse zone, if applicable. b. Work outside of collapse zone. c. Identify any possible exposures				
4.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
5.	Charge attack line. a. Bleed air from hoseline b. Ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. Select appropriate fog pattern Must Pass				
6.	Check for threat to exposures and cool as necessary.				
7.	Advance to position to make fire attack.				
8.	Extinguish fire with straight stream. Must Pass				

9.	Overhaul debris using pike pole or trash hook.				
10.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8 Attack a fire in a small unattached structure.

FFI -128
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Extinguish a fire in a small unattached structure.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall extinguish a fire in a small unattached structure. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student’s gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don PPE and SCBA well out of hot zone. Students should position at perimeter of hot zone on same side of attack line, nozzle firefighter in foremost position and second firefighter carrying pike pole, etc.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Training prop or simulated stack fire • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Hand tools (long pike poles, axes, trash hooks) • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire. Must Pass				
2.	Deploy and advance an appropriate attack hoseline to a safe area near the structure.				
3.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
4.	Ensure PPE and SCBA are checked by the safety officer or your buddy. Must Pass				
5.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
6.	Assess the scene for hazards.				
7.	Using straight (solid) stream nozzle setting, direct the stream at the structure.				
8.	As you advance close to the fire, if needed, adjust the nozzle pattern to fog setting to protect from heat. Must Pass				

9.	Work with partner, Firefighter #1 uses rake or pike pole to move debris while Firefighter #2 directs the stream into the debris. Use straight (solid) stream setting to extinguish fire in debris. Must Pass				
10.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8 Extinguish fire in a trash container.

FFI -129
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Extinguish a fire in a trash container.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall extinguish a fire in a trash container. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Exterior Class A fire in large commercial type container, fueled, set up, and monitored according to NFPA® 1403 • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Pike pole(s) and trash hooks for overhaul • Apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
<p>A safety officer should check each student’s gear before they enter the danger zone. Students should start SCBA airflow at perimeter of hot zone. Students should position on same side of attack line with nozzle firefighter in foremost position and second firefighter carrying pike pole. A firefighter should signal the driver/operator to charge the line when team is in position.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to extinguish fire. Must Pass				
2.	Deploy and advance an appropriate attack hoseline to a safe area near the trash container.				
3.	Ensure PPE and SCBA is checked by the safety officer or your buddy. Must Pass				
4.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
5.	Open nozzle to purge air, <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensure that water has reached the nozzle b. ensure appropriate pressure and reach c. set appropriate pattern d. close the nozzle Must Pass				
6.	Size up environment for hazards.				
7.	Advance to the trash container on full fog from uphill and upwind. Maintain situational awareness.				

8.	Cool outside of container and any exposures.				
9.	Attack the fire with a medium fog pattern until it is knocked down. Must Pass				
10.	Perform overhaul. a. Firefighter #2: Break up material and probe with pike pole for hot spots b. Firefighter #1: Extinguish hot spots using straight stream or narrow fog c. Do not enter container and avoid placing head into or over any openings				
11.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.19 Attack a ground cover fire.

FFI -130
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____
Student#: _____

Date: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.19 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Attack a ground cover fire.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall attack a ground cover fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student's gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don and wear PPE until well out of hot zone.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle or extinguisher.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Area for ground cover fires or simulated fire area • Booster line(s), Class A water type extinguishers, or preconnected hoseline • Primary and secondary water source • Hand tools • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper (or portable pump), hoselines, nozzles, extinguishers and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire. Must Pass				
2.	Size up environment for hazards. a. Identify and verbalize safe zones and escape routes b. Identify fire spread potential c. Identify potential exposures Must Pass				
3.	Position at perimeter of hot zone and approach from the burned area (black).				
4.	Approach flame edge and apply water with hand line or extinguisher or use hand tools.				
5.	Extinguish fire. a. Maintain communication with officer b. Maintain integrity of established fire line. c. Monitor weather d. Monitor fire and smoke conditions Must Pass				
6.	Mop up hot spots.				
7.	Exit hazard area to safe zone.				
8.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.19 Construct a fire line.

FFI -131
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____
Student#: _____

Date: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.19 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Construct a fire line.		
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a fire line. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student's gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don and wear PPE until well out of hot zone.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle or extinguisher.</p>			
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Area for ground cover fires or simulated fire area • Primary and secondary water source • Hand tools 			
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>			
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST	RETEST
		Pass	Fail
1.	Identify and verbalize safe zones and escape routes. Must Pass		
2.	Remove all vegetation and debris from the line and scrape or dig the ground cover until the mineral earth is exposed.		
3.	Widen the line as directed in order to provide a sufficient fire break depending on the height of the vegetation.		
4.	Scatter burned/charred material from inside the black area. Scatter and cut any unburned materials into the green area.		
5.	Remove any branches that hang over the fire line.		
6.	Relocate or continue working in a progressive line as necessary to complete the fire line.		

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.8, 4.3.10, 4.3.13, 4.3.14 Locate and extinguish hidden fires.

FFI -132
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.8, 4.3.10, 4.3.13, 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition		TASK: Locate and extinguish hidden fires.			
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall locate and extinguish hidden fires. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating duties so that each student has a chance to perform these tasks.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Training prop that simulates hidden fires • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • Hand tools such as pike poles and axes • Carryall or bucket for debris • Thermal imager 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, training props, hoselines and nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to conduct overhaul.				
2.	Locate area(s) with potential hidden or smoldering fire. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use heat detector or thermal imaging device b. Observe fire area to detect smoking or smoldering materials – watch, listen, feel c. Observe burn and smoke patterns Must Pass				
3.	Remove ceiling and/or wall covering and applicable insulation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Begin with area closest to hidden or smoldering fire b. Overhaul area until unburned structural materials are visible c. Preserve potential evidence for fire cause investigation d. Minimize damage when possible 				
4.	Extinguish hidden and smoldering fires with small handline. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use minimal water for extinguishment b. Complete extinguishment – no hidden or smoldering fires remain c. Remove stuffed materials such as mattresses from structure and overhaul outside Must Pass				
5.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Roll a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.

FFI -133
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Roll a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall roll a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Two firefighters must make initial folds to reduce the width of the cover to form this roll. Steps 1 through 8 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters on opposite sides of the cover. Steps 9 through 12 may be performed by both firefighters who are stationed at the same end of the roll.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp the cover with the outside hand midway between the center and the edge to be folded.				
2.	Place the other hand on the cover as a pivot midway between the outside hand and the center.				
3.	Bring the fold over to the center of the cover. This creates an inside fold (center) and an outside fold.				
4.	Grasp the cover corner with the outside hand.				
5.	Place the other hand as a pivot on the cover over the outside fold.				
6.	Bring this outside edge over to the center, and place it on top of and in line with the previously placed first fold.				
7.	Fold the other half of the cover in the same manner by using Steps 1 through 6.				
8.	Straighten the folds if they are not straight.				
9.	Fold over about 12 inches (300 mm) at each end of the cover to make clean, even ends for the completed roll.				
10.	Start the roll by rolling and compressing one end into a tight compact roll; roll toward the opposite end.				
11.	Tuck in any wrinkles that form ahead of the roll as the roll progresses.				
12.	Secure the completed roll.				
13.	Store salvage cover according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Spread a rolled salvage cover - one-firefighter method.

FFI -134
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Spread a rolled salvage cover using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall spread a rolled salvage cover using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rolled salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Cluster furniture (or objects to be covered).				
2.	Start at one end of the furniture/object(s) to be covered.				
3.	Unroll a sufficient amount to cover the end.				
4.	Unroll toward the opposite end and let the rest of the roll fall into place at the other end.				
5.	Stand at one end.				
6.	Grasp the open edges where convenient, one edge in each hand.				
7.	Open the sides of the cover over the object by snapping both hands up and out.				
8.	Open the other end of the cover over the object in the same manner.				
9.	Tuck in all loose edges at the bottom.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Fold a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.

FFI -135
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Fold a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fold a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 15 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Two firefighters must make initial folds to reduce the width of the cover. Steps 1 through 7 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters on opposite sides of the cover. Steps 8 through 13 may be performed by both firefighters who are stationed at the same end of the fold.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
		FIRST TEST		RETEST	
No.	TASK STEPS	Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp the cover with the outside hand midway between the center and the edge to be folded.				
2.	Place the other hand on the cover as a pivot midway between the outside hand and the center.				
3.	Bring the fold over to the center of the cover. This will create an inside fold (center) and an outside fold.				
4.	Grasp the cover corner with the outside hand.				
5.	Place the other hand as a pivot on the cover over the outside fold.				
6.	Bring this outside edge over to the center, and place it on top of and in line with the previously placed first fold.				
7.	Fold the other half of the cover in the same manner by using Steps 1 through 6.				
8.	Straighten the folds if they are not straight.				
9.	Grasp the same end of the cover, with the cover folded to reduce width.				
10.	Bring this end to a point just short of the center.				
11.	Use one hand as a pivot and bring the folded end over and place on top of the first fold.				
12.	Fold the other end of the cover toward the center, leaving about 4 inches (100 mm) between the two folds.				
13.	Use one hand as a pivot and bring the folded end over and place on top of the first fold.				
14.	Place one fold on top of the other for the completed fold; the space between the folds now serves as a hinge.				
15.	Store according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Spread a folded salvage cover - One-firefighter spread.

FFI -136
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Spread a folded salvage cover using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall spread a folded salvage cover using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Folded salvage cover • gloves <li style="text-align: right;">• Objects to be covered 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Cluster furniture (or objects to be covered).				
2.	Lay the folded cover on top of and near the center of the furniture/object to be covered.				
3.	Separate the cover at the first fold.				
4.	Select either end and continue to unfold the salvage cover by separating the next fold.				
5.	Unfold this same end toward the end of the object to be covered.				
6.	Grasp the end of the cover near the center with both hands to prevent the corners from falling outward.				
7.	Bring the end of the cover into position over the end of the object being covered.				
8.	Unfold the other end of the cover in the same manner over the object.				
9.	Stand at one end.				
10.	Grasp the open edges where convenient, one edge in each hand.				
11.	Open the sides of the cover over the object by snapping both hands up and out.				
12.	Open the other end of the cover over the object in the same manner.				
13.	Tuck in all loose edges at the bottom.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Fold a salvage cover for a two-firefighter spread.

FFI -137
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Fold a salvage cover for a two-firefighter spread.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fold a salvage cover for a two-firefighter spread. The candidate must pass a minimum of 18 out of 25 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Two firefighters must make initial folds to reduce the width of the cover. Steps 1 through 11 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters. Steps 12 through 19 are performed by the respective firefighters. Steps 20 through 24 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters. The number of folds may vary depending on the size of the salvage cover.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp opposite ends of the cover at the center grommet with the cover stretched lengthwise.				
2.	Pull the cover tightly between each firefighter.				
3.	Raise this center fold high above the ground.				
4.	Shake out the wrinkles to form the first half-fold.				
5.	Spread the half-fold on the ground.				
6.	Smooth the half-fold flat to remove the wrinkles.				
7.	Stand at each end of the half-fold and face the cover.				
8.	Grasp the open-edge corners with the hand nearest to these corners.				
9.	Place the corresponding foot at the center of the half-fold, making a pivot for the next fold.				
10.	Stretch that part of the cover being folded tightly between each firefighter.				
11.	Make the quarter-fold by folding the open edges over the folded edge.				
12.	Firefighter #1: Stand on one end of the quarter-fold.				
13.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the opposite end and shake out all the wrinkles.				
14.	Firefighter #2: Carry this end to the opposite end, maintaining alignment of outside edges.				
15.	Both Firefighters: Place the carried end on the opposite end, aligning all edges.				

16.	Both Firefighters: Position at opposite ends.				
17.	Firefighter #2: Stand on the folded end of the cover.				
18.	Firefighter #1: Shake out all wrinkles.				
19.	Firefighter #1: Carry this end to the opposite end, maintaining alignment of outside edges.				
20.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the open ends and use the inside foot as a pivot for the next fold.				
21.	Bring these open ends over and place them just short of the folded end.				
22.	Continue this folding process by bringing the open ends over and just short of the folded end.				
23.	Complete the operation by making one more fold in the same manner.				
24.	Bring the open ends over and to the folded end using the free hand as a pivot during the fold.				
25.	Store according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 18 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 18 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Spread a folded salvage cover - Two-firefighter balloon throw.

FFI -138
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Spread a folded salvage cover using the two-firefighter balloon throw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall spread a folded salvage cover using the two-firefighter balloon throw. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: The steps are completed with both firefighters performing them simultaneously.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Folded salvage cover • Objects to be covered • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Cluster furniture (or objects to be covered).				
2.	Stretch the cover along one side of the object(s) to be covered.				
3.	Separate the last half-fold by grasping each side of the cover near the ends.				
4.	Lay the side of the cover closest to the furniture on the ground.				
5.	Make several accordion folds in the inside hand.				
6.	Place the outside hand about midway down the end hem.				
7.	Place the inside foot on the corner of the cover to hold it in place.				
8.	Pull the cover tightly between each firefighter.				
9.	Swing the folded part down, up, and out in one sweeping movement in order to pocket as much air as possible.				
10.	Pitch or carry the accordion folds across the object(s) when the cover is as high as each firefighter can reach. This action causes the cover to float over the object.				
11.	Guide the cover into position as it floats over the object.				
12.	Straighten the sides for better water runoff.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Construct a water chute without pike poles.

FFI -139
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Construct a water chute without pike poles.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a water chute without pike poles. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Roll the opposite edges of the salvage cover toward the middle until there is a 1- 3 ft between the rolls.				
4.	Turn the cover over, keeping the rolls in place.				
5.	Adjust the chute to collect and channel water by elevating one end.				
6.	Extend the other end out a door or window.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Construct a water chute with pike poles.

FFI -140
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Construct a water chute with pike poles.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a water chute with pike poles. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Pike poles • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and pike poles, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Place pike poles at opposite edges of the salvage cover with the pike extending off the end of the cover.				
4.	Roll the edges of the cover over the pike poles toward the middle until there is 1 -3 ft between the rolls.				
5.	Turn the cover over, keeping the folds in place.				
6.	Place the chute to collect and channel water by elevating one end				
7.	Extend the other end out a door or window.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Construct a catchall.

FFI -141
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Construct a catchall.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a catchall. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Roll the sides inward approximately 3 feet (1 m).				
4.	Lay the ends of the side rolls over at a 90-degree angle to form the corners of the basin.				
5.	Roll one end into a tight roll on top of the side roll and form a projected flap.				
6.	Lift the edge roll.				
7.	Tuck the end roll to lock the corners.				
8.	Roll the other end in a like manner.				
9.	Lock the corners				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Construct a water chute and attach it to a catchall.

FFI -142
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Construct a water chute and attach it to a catchall.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a water chute and attach it to a catchall. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Constructed catchall • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Roll one edge (along the long axis) tightly inward toward the center of the cover.				
4.	Roll the opposite edge tightly inward toward the center leaving a 1 to 3 foot space between them.				
5.	Turn the chute upside down flattening the center to the floor.				
6.	Slide the end of the chute under one corner of the catchall, about 1 to 2 feet (.34 m to .69m).				
7.	Unfold the corner of the catchall.				
8.	Flatten the corner of the catchall to form a seamless path for the water.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.3.14 Cover building openings.

FFI -143
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Safely cover building openings				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will don required PPE and cover building openings, including doors, windows, floor openings or roof openings. The candidate must pass a minimum of 3 out of 4 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Salvage equipment • Hand tools • Fasteners 					
CONDITIONS: Given appropriate tools and salvage equipment the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Identify openings that require coverage.				
2.	Gather tools, equipment and materials necessary to cover the openings.				
3.	Cover or secure openings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Doors b. Windows c. Floor or roof openings d. Other 				
4.	Verify the building is secure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.5.1 Clean, inspect, and repair a salvage cover.

FFI -144
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect, and repair a salvage cover.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean, inspect, and repair a salvage cover. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cleaning supplies • Salvage cover • Scrub brush • Chalk or marker • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover, gloves, cleaning supplies and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wash salvage cover with clean water and detergent by using a scrub brush.				
2.	Rinse thoroughly with clean water.				
3.	Hang to dry.				
4.	Inspect salvage cover. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Firefighters: Raise salvage cover at each corner b. Firefighter: Inspect underneath of cover for light coming through, holes, or tears c. Inspect grommets 				
5.	Mark holes with chalk or marker.				
6.	Patch according to manufacturer or departmental guidelines.				
7.	Put away cleaning supplies and salvage cover according to departmental procedures.				
8.	Document according to local SOPs				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition

4.1.1. Departmental Support

FFI -145
Revised 01/15/2021

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 4.1.1 NFPA 1001, 2019 Edition	TASK: Provide support to a crew member experiencing signs of physical, behavioural or emotional distress.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall assist a peer crew member in a supportive roll by actively listening to any issues that are causing distress and render assistance by ensuring the peer crew member is informed of any applicable employee assistance program or alternative resources.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: • No equipment required.					
CONDITIONS: Given a semi-private location.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize signs or symptoms of emotional, behavioural or physical stress.				
2.	Offer assistance by way of allowing the crew member to confide in you.				
3.	Ensure the privacy of the conversation between you and your peer.				
4.	Demonstrate a caring, responsible and mature attitude.				
5.	Adhere to applicable policies and procedures. • Do not work outside your scope of training or capabilities in regard to counselling.				
6.	Inform your peer of any employee assistance program of available resources that may aid in relieving their stress.				
7.	Report any possible issues relating to safety to the (AHJ) based on policy, procedure or applicable laws.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:
